

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	
	)	Re: Docket No. 275, 434

**NOTICE OF FILING OF FURTHER REVISED PROPOSED ORDER
(I) APPROVING THE ADEQUACY OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT,
(II) APPROVING THE SOLICITATION AND NOTICE PROCEDURES WITH
RESPECT TO CONFIRMATION OF THE DEBTORS’ PROPOSED JOINT
CHAPTER 11 PLAN, (III) APPROVING THE FORMS OF BALLOTS AND
NOTICES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, (IV) SCHEDULING CERTAIN
DATES WITH RESPECT THERETO, AND (V) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on January 23, 2018, the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) filed the *Debtors’ Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (II) Approving the Solicitation and Notice Procedures with Respect to Confirmation of the Debtors’ Proposed Joint Chapter 11 Plan, (III) Approving the Forms of Ballots and Notices in Connection Therewith, (IV) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 275] (the “Motion”) with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Court”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on February 19, 2018, the the Debtors filed a revised proposed *Order (I) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (II) Approving the Solicitation and Notice Procedures With Respect to Confirmation of the Debtors’ Proposed Joint Chapter 11 Plan, (III) Approving the Forms of Ballots and Notices in Connection Therewith, (IV) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 434] (the “Revised Proposed Order”) with the Court.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, LP (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.



PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors hereby file a further revised proposed *Order (I) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (II) Approving the Solicitation and Notice Procedures With Respect to Confirmation of the Debtors' Proposed Joint Chapter 11 Plan, (III) Approving the Forms of Ballots and Notices in Connection Therewith, (IV) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto, and (V) Granting Related Relief* (the "Further Revised Proposed Order").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that attached hereto as **Exhibit B** is a redline of the Further Revised Proposed Order reflecting cumulative changes from the Revised Proposed Order.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors will appear on **February 22, 2018, at 9:00 a.m. (prevailing Central Time)** or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard, before the Honorable Marvin Isgur or any other judge who may be sitting in his place and stead, in Courtroom 404 in the United States Courthouse, 515 Rusk, Houston, Texas 77002, to present the Motion to the Court and request entry of the Further Revised Proposed Order.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT that parties desiring to appear telephonically may do so pursuant to the Court's telephonic instructions that are available for viewing at <http://www.txs.uscourts.gov/sites/txs/files/mi.pdf>.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Motion, the Further Revised Proposed Order, and all other documents filed in these chapter 11 cases are available free of charge by visiting the case website maintained by Debtors' notice and claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, available at <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt> or by calling (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international). You may also obtain copies of any pleadings by visiting the Court's website at <http://www.txs.uscourts.gov> in accordance with the procedures and fees set forth therein.

Houston, Texas

Dated: February 22, 2018

/s/ Zack A. Clement

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Certificate of Service

I certify that on February 22, 2018, I caused a copy of the foregoing document to be served by the Electronic Case Filing System for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas.

/s/ Zack A. Clement

Zack A. Clement

Exhibit A

Further Revised Proposed Order

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	
	)	Re: Docket No. 275

**ORDER (I) APPROVING THE ADEQUACY OF
THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, (II) APPROVING
THE SOLICITATION AND NOTICE PROCEDURES WITH
RESPECT TO CONFIRMATION OF THE DEBTORS' PROPOSED
JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN, (III) APPROVING THE FORMS OF BALLOTS
AND NOTICES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, (IV) SCHEDULING CERTAIN
DATES WITH RESPECT THERETO, AND (V) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the "Motion")² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") for entry of an order (this "Order"), pursuant to sections 105, 363, 1125, 1126, and 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules 2002, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3020, and Bankruptcy Local Rules 2002-1 and 3016-1, approving, (a) the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (the "Disclosure Statement"), (b) the Solicitation and Voting Procedures, (c) the Voting Record Date, (d) the form and manner of the Solicitation Packages and the materials contained therein, (e) the Plan Supplement Notice, (f) the Non-Voting Status Notices, (g) the form of Assumption Notices and Rejection Notices to counterparties to Executory Contracts and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors' service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

Unexpired Leases that will be assumed or rejected pursuant to the Plan, (h) Confirmation Hearing Notice, and (i) certain dates and deadlines related thereto, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having found that it has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that it may enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing, if any, before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as provided herein.

I. Approval of the Disclosure Statement.

2. The Disclosure Statement, attached hereto as Schedule 1, is approved as providing holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan with adequate information to make an informed decision as to whether to vote to accept or reject the Plan in accordance with section 1125(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. The Disclosure Statement (including all applicable exhibits thereto) provides holders of Claims, holders of Interests, and other parties in interest with sufficient notice of the injunction, exculpation, and release provisions contained in Article VIII of the Plan, in satisfaction of the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 3016(c).

4. The Debtors shall file and serve a supplement to the Disclosure Statement on or before March 9, 2018, or as soon after the conclusion of the Auction as reasonably practicable, that provides certain information as described in the Disclosure Statement.

II. Approval of the Solicitation and Voting Procedures.

5. The Debtors are authorized to solicit, receive, and tabulate votes to accept the Plan in accordance with the Solicitation and Voting Procedures attached hereto as Schedule 2, which are hereby approved in their entirety.

III. Approval of the Materials and Timeline for Soliciting Votes and the Procedures for Confirming the Plan.

A. Approval of Certain Dates and Deadlines with Respect to the Plan and Disclosure Statement.

6. The following dates are hereby established (subject to modification as necessary) with respect to soliciting votes to accept and voting on the Plan and confirming the Plan (all times prevailing Central Time)³

Event	Date
Voting Record Date	February 20, 2018
Publication Deadline	February 26, 2018 (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter)

³ The dates established in this Order are in addition to the dates set forth in the *Order Approving Bidding Procedures for the Sale of the Debtors' Assets, (II) Scheduling An Auction, (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof, (V) Scheduling Hearing and Objection Deadlines with Respect to the Debtors' Disclosure Statement, and Plan Confirmation, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 299].

Event	Date
Deadline to File Voting Report	One (1) day prior to the Confirmation Hearing Date, at 12:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time
Deadline to File Confirmation Brief and Plan Objection Reply	One (1) day prior to the Confirmation Hearing Date, at 12:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time

B. Approval of the Form of and Distribution of Solicitation Packages to Parties Entitled to Vote on the Plan.

7. In addition to the Disclosure Statement and exhibits thereto, including the Plan and this Order (without exhibits, except the Solicitation and Voting Procedures), the Solicitation Packages to be transmitted on or before the Solicitation Deadline to those holders of Claims in the Voting Classes entitled to vote on the Plan as of the Voting Record Date shall include the following, the form of each of which is hereby approved:

- a. an appropriate form of Ballot attached hereto as Schedules 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, and 3F, respectively;⁴
- b. the Cover Letter attached hereto as Schedule 7; and
- c. the Confirmation Hearing Notice attached hereto as Schedule 8.

8. The Solicitation Packages provide the holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan with adequate information to make informed decisions with respect to voting on the Plan in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002(b) and 3017(d), the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Local Rules.

9. The Debtors shall distribute Solicitation Packages to all holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan on or before the Solicitation Deadline. Such service shall satisfy the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Bankruptcy Local Rules.

⁴ The Debtors will make every reasonable effort to ensure that any holder of a Claim who has filed duplicate Claims against the Debtors (whether against the same or multiple Debtors) that are classified under the Plan in the same Voting Class receives no more than one Solicitation Package (and, therefore, one Ballot) on account of such Claim and with respect to that Class.

10. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed or required, to distribute the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and this Order to holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan in electronic format (i.e., on a CD-ROM or flash drive). The Ballots as well as the Cover Letter and the Confirmation Hearing Notice will *only* be provided in paper form. On or before the Solicitation Deadline, the Debtors shall provide (a) complete Solicitation Packages (excluding the Ballots) to the U.S. Trustee, and (b) the Order (in electronic format) and the Confirmation Hearing Notice to all parties on the 2002 List as of the Voting Record Date.

11. Any party that receives materials in electronic format, but would prefer to receive materials in paper format, may contact the Notice and Claims Agent and request paper copies of the corresponding materials previously received in electronic format (to be provided at the Debtors' expense).

12. The Notice and Claims Agent is authorized to assist the Debtors in (a) distributing the Solicitation Package, (b) receiving, tabulating, and reporting on Ballots cast to accept or reject the Plan by holders of Claims against the Debtors, (c) responding to inquiries from holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest relating to the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Ballots, the Solicitation Package, and all other related documents and matters related thereto, including the procedures and requirements for voting to accept or reject the Plan and for objecting to the Plan, (d) soliciting votes on the Plan, and (e) if necessary, contacting creditors regarding the Plan.

13. As set forth in the Solicitation and Voting Procedures, the Notice and Claims Agent shall be responsible for soliciting votes on the Plan for Class 4 (Second Lien Notes Claims) and Class 6 (Cobalt General Unsecured Claims, including 2.625% senior notes claims and 3.125%

senior notes claims). Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as indenture trustee for the 2.625% senior notes and the 3.125% senior notes, shall have no duty to solicit votes on the Plan.

14. All votes to accept or reject the Plan must be cast by using the appropriate Ballot. All Ballots must be properly executed, completed, and delivered according to their applicable voting instructions by: (a) first class mail, in the return envelope provided with each Ballot, (b) overnight delivery, (c) personal delivery, or (d) electronic online submission at <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt> so that the Ballots are *actually received* by the Notice and Claims Agent no later than the Voting Deadline in accordance with the procedures set forth in the applicable Ballot. Beneficial Holders must properly execute, complete, and deliver Beneficial Holder Ballots to their respective Nominee in sufficient time so that the Nominees may verify, tabulate, and include such Beneficial Holder Ballots in a Master Ballot and return the Master Ballots, so that they are *actually received* by the Notice and Claims Agent no later than the Voting Deadline.

C. Approval of the Confirmation Hearing Notice.

15. The Confirmation Hearing Notice, in the form attached hereto as Schedule 8 filed by the Debtors and served upon parties in interest in the chapter 11 cases on or before February 26, 2018, constitutes adequate and sufficient notice of the hearing to consider approval of the Plan, the manner in which a copy of the Plan could be obtained, and the time fixed for filing objections thereto, in satisfaction of the requirements of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Bankruptcy Local Rules. The Debtors shall publish the Confirmation Hearing Notice (in a format modified for publication) one time by the Publication Deadline on February 26, 2018 (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), in *The New York Times* (national edition) and the *Houston Chronicle*.

D. Approval of Notice of Filing of the Plan Supplement.

16. The Debtors are authorized to send notice of the filing of the Plan Supplement, which will be filed and served at least five (5) days prior to the Voting Deadline, substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule 9, on the date the Plan Supplement is filed pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

E. Approval of the Form of Notices to Non-Voting Classes.

17. Except to the extent the Debtors determine otherwise, the Debtors are not required to provide Solicitation Packages to holders of Claims or Interests in Non-Voting Classes, as such holders are not entitled to vote on the Plan. Instead, on or before the Solicitation Deadline, the Notice and Claims Agent shall mail (first-class postage prepaid) a Non-Voting Status Notice and the applicable opt out form in lieu of Solicitation Packages, the forms of which are hereby approved, to those parties, outlined below, who are not entitled to vote on the Plan:

Class(es)	Status	Treatment
1, 2, 3	Unimpaired—Conclusively Presumed to Accept	Will receive a notice and the applicable opt out form, substantially in the forms attached to the Order as <u>Schedule 4A</u> , <u>Schedule 4B</u> , and <u>Schedule 4C</u> , in lieu of a Solicitation Package.
7, 10	Impaired—Deemed to Reject	Will receive a notice and the applicable opt out form, substantially in the forms attached to the Order as <u>Schedule 5A</u> , <u>Schedule 5B</u> , <u>Schedule 5C</u> , and <u>Schedule 5D</u> , in lieu of a Solicitation Package.
N/A	Disputed Claims	Holders of Claims that are subject to a pending objection by the Debtors are not entitled to vote the disputed portion of their claim. As such, holders of such Claims will receive a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Order as <u>Schedule 6</u> (which notice shall be served together with such objection).

18. The Debtors will not provide the holders of Class 7 (Section 510(b) Claims), Class 8 (Intercompany Claims), or Class 9 (Intercompany Interests) with a Solicitation Package or any other type of notice in connection with solicitation.

19. The Debtors are not required to mail Solicitation Packages or other solicitation materials to the following: (a) holders of Claims that have already been paid in full during the chapter 11 cases or that are authorized to be paid in full in the ordinary course of business pursuant to an order previously entered by this Court, or (b) any party to whom the Disclosure Statement Hearing Notice was sent but was subsequently returned as undeliverable.

F. Approval of Notices to Contract and Lease Counterparties.

20. The Debtors are authorized to mail an Assumption Notice or Rejection Notice of any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases (and any corresponding Cure Claims), in the forms attached hereto as Schedule 10 and Schedule 11 to the applicable counterparties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that will be assumed or rejected pursuant to the Plan (as the case may be), within the time periods specified in the Plan.

G. Approval of the Procedures for Filing Objections to the Plan.

21. Objections to the Plan will not be considered by the Court unless such objections are timely filed and properly served in accordance with this Order. Specifically, all objections to confirmation of the Plan or requests for modifications to the Plan, if any, *must*: (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules and the Bankruptcy Local Rules, (c) state, with particularity, the legal and factual basis for the objection and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan (or related materials) that would resolve such objection, and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service) and served upon the notice parties identified in the Confirmation Hearing Notice.

IV. Miscellaneous.

22. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, reserve the right to modify the Plan without further order of the Court in accordance with Article X of the Plan, including the right to withdraw the Plan as to an individual Debtor at any time before the Confirmation Date.

23. Nothing in this Order shall be construed as a waiver of the right of the Debtors or any other party in interest, as applicable, to object to a proof of claim after the Voting Record Date.

24. All time periods set forth in this Order shall be calculated in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

25. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Bankruptcy Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

26. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

27. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

28. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: _____, 2018
Houston, Texas

THE HONORABLE MARVIN ISGUR
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

SCHEDULE 1

Disclosure Statement

SCHEDULE 2

Form of Solicitation and Voting Procedures

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCEDURES

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) to solicit votes on the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages (the “Solicitation Packages”), and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

A. The Voting Record Date.

The Court has established **February 20, 2018**, as the record date for purposes of determining which holders of Claims in Class 4 (Second Lien Notes Claims), Class 5 (Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims), and Class 6 (Cobalt General Unsecured Claims) are entitled to vote on the Plan (the “Voting Record Date”).

B. The Voting Deadline.

The Court has established **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time as the voting deadline (the “Voting Deadline”) for the Plan. The Debtors may extend the Voting Deadline, in their discretion, without further order of the Court. To be counted as votes to accept or reject the Plan, all ballots (the “Ballots”) must be properly executed, completed, and delivered

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Disclosure Statement Order.

by: (1) first class mail (using the reply envelope provided in the Solicitation Package or otherwise), (2) overnight courier, (3) personal delivery, or (4) electronic online submission at <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt> so that they are **actually received**, in any case, no later than the Voting Deadline by the Notice and Claims Agent. The Ballots will clearly indicate the appropriate return address, or, in the case of Beneficial Holder Ballots (as defined herein), such Beneficial Holders (as defined herein) will be instructed to comply with the return instructions provided by the Nominee (as defined herein).

C. Form, Content, and Manner of Notices.

1. The Solicitation Package.

The following materials shall constitute the solicitation package (the "Solicitation Package"):

- a. a copy of these Solicitation and Voting Procedures;
- b. the *Notice of Hearing to Consider Confirmation of the Chapter 11 Plan Filed By the Debtors and Related Voting and Objection Procedures*, in substantially the form annexed as Schedule 8 to the Disclosure Statement Order (the "Confirmation Hearing Notice");
- c. a cover letter, in substantially the form annexed as Schedule 7 to the Disclosure Statement Order describing the contents of the Solicitation Package and urging the holders of Claims in each of the Voting Classes to vote to accept the Plan;
- d. the applicable form of Ballot, in substantially the form of the Ballots annexed as Schedule 3 to the Disclosure Statement Order, as applicable;
- e. the approved Disclosure Statement annexed as Schedule 1 to the Disclosure Statement Order (and exhibits thereto, including the Plan);
- f. a pre-addressed, postage pre-paid reply envelope; and
- g. any additional documents that the Court has ordered to be made available.

2. Distribution of the Solicitation Package.

The Solicitation Package shall provide the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Disclosure Statement Order (without exhibits except the Solicitation and Voting Procedures) in electronic format (i.e., CD-ROM or flash drive format), and all other contents of the Solicitation Package, including Ballots, shall be provided in paper format. Any party that receives the materials in electronic format, but would prefer paper format may contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the "Notice and Claims Agent") by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international); (b) visiting the Debtors' restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California

90245; and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com and request paper copies of the corresponding materials previously received in electronic format (to be provided at the Debtors' expense).

The Debtors shall serve or cause to be served all of the materials in the Solicitation Package (excluding the Ballots) on the U.S. Trustee and all parties who have requested service of papers in this case pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 as of the Voting Record Date. In addition, the Debtors shall mail or cause to be mailed the Solicitation Package to all holders of Claims in the Voting Classes on or before February 26, 2018, who are entitled to vote, as described in section D below.³

To avoid duplication and reduce expenses, the Debtors will make every reasonable effort to ensure that any holder of a Claim who has filed or purchased duplicative Claims against a Debtor (whether against the same or multiple Debtors) that are classified under the Plan in the same Voting Class receives no more than one Solicitation Package (and, therefore, one Ballot) on account of such Claim and with respect to that Class as against that Debtor.

3. Resolution of Disputed Claims for Voting Purposes; Resolution Event.

- a. Absent a further order of the Court, the holder of a Claim in a Voting Class that is the subject of a pending objection on a “reduce and allow” basis shall be entitled to vote such Claim in the reduced amount contained in such objection.
- b. If a Claim in a Voting Class is subject to an objection other than a “reduce and allow” objection that is filed with the Court on or prior to six (6) days before the Voting Deadline: (i) the Debtors shall cause the applicable holder to be served with a Disputed Claim Notice substantially in the form annexed as Schedule 6 to the Disclosure Statement Order (which notice shall be served together with such objection); and (ii) the applicable holder shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan on account of such claim unless a Resolution Event (as defined herein) occurs as provided herein.
- c. If a Claim in a Voting Class is subject to an objection other than a “reduce and allow” objection that is filed with the Court less than six (6) days prior to the Voting Deadline, the applicable Claim shall be deemed temporarily allowed for voting purposes only, without further action by the holder of such Claim and without further order of the Court, unless the Court orders otherwise.
- d. A “Resolution Event” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events no later than the date of the Confirmation Hearing:
 - i. an order of the Court is entered allowing such Claim pursuant to section 502(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, after notice and a hearing;

³ Master Ballots will be distributed to Nominees approximately seven (7) days after the initial solicitation mailing in accordance with customary solicitation procedures.

- ii. an order of the Court is entered temporarily allowing such Claim for voting purposes only pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), after notice and a hearing;
 - iii. a stipulation or other agreement is executed between the holder of such Claim and the Debtors resolving the objection and allowing such Claim in an agreed upon amount; or
 - iv. the pending objection is voluntarily withdrawn by the objecting party.
- e. If a Resolution Event occurs no later than two (2) business days prior to the Voting Deadline, then no later than one (1) business day after the Resolution Event, the Debtors shall cause the Notice and Claims Agent to distribute via email, hand delivery, or overnight courier service a Solicitation Package and a pre-addressed, postage pre-paid envelope to the relevant holder to the extent such holder has not already received a Solicitation Package containing a Ballot.

4. Non-Voting Status Notices for Unimpaired Classes and Classes Deemed to Reject the Plan.

Certain holders of Claims and Interests that are not classified in accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code or who are not entitled to vote because they are Unimpaired or otherwise presumed to accept the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code will receive only the *Non-Voting Status Notice for Unimpaired Claims Conclusively Presumed to Accept the Plan* and the applicable opt out form, substantially in the forms annexed as Schedule 4A, Schedule 4B, and Schedule 4C to the Disclosure Statement Order. Such notice will instruct these holders as to how they may obtain copies of the documents contained in the Solicitation Package (excluding Ballots). Certain holders of Claims and Interests who are not entitled to vote because they are deemed to reject the Plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code will receive only the *Non-Voting Status Notice to Holders of Impaired Claims and Equity Interests Deemed to Reject the Plan* and the applicable opt out form, substantially in the forms annexed as Schedule 5A, Schedule 5B, Schedule 5C, and Schedule 5D to the Disclosure Statement Order. Such notice will instruct these holders as to how they may obtain copies of the documents contained in the Solicitation Package (excluding Ballots). In addition, holders of Claims and Interests in the classes deemed to reject the Plan will also receive the Disclosure Statement (together with the Plan attached as Exhibit A thereto).

5. Notices in Respect of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

Counterparties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that receive a notice of assumption or notice of rejection, substantially in the forms attached as Schedule 10 and Schedule 11 to the Disclosure Statement Order, respectively, may file an objection to the Debtors' proposed assumption, rejection, and/or cure amount, as applicable. Such objections must be *actually received* as set forth in the notice of assumption or notice of rejection.

D. Voting and Tabulation Procedures.

1. Holders of Claims Entitled to Vote.

Only the following holders of Claims in the Voting Classes shall be entitled to vote with regard to such Claims:

- a. Holders of Claims who, on or before the Voting Record Date, have timely filed a Proof of Claim that (i) has not been expunged, disallowed, disqualified, withdrawn, or superseded prior to the Voting Record Date, and (ii) is not the subject of a pending objection, other than a “reduce and allow” objection, filed with the Court at least six (6) days prior to the Voting Deadline, pending a Resolution Event as provided herein; *provided* that a holder of a Claim that is the subject of a pending objection on a “reduce and allow” basis shall receive a Solicitation Package and be entitled to vote such Claim in the reduced amount contained in such objection absent a further order of the Court;
- b. Holders of Claims who, after the Voting Record Date, but prior to March 19, 2018, have filed a Proof of Claim (i) regarding a Claim that is not listed in the Schedules or is scheduled as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and (ii) that has not been expunged, disallowed, disqualified, withdrawn, or superseded prior to March 19, 2018;
- c. Holders of Claims that are listed in the Schedules; *provided* that Claims that are scheduled as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed (excluding such scheduled disputed, contingent, or unliquidated Claims that have been paid or superseded by a timely filed Proof of Claim) shall be allowed to vote only in the amounts forth in section D.2(d) of these Solicitation and Voting Procedures;
- d. Holders whose Claims arise (i) pursuant to an agreement or settlement with the Debtors, as reflected in a document filed with the Court, (ii) in an order entered by the Court, or (iii) in a document executed by the Debtors pursuant to authority granted by the Court, in each case regardless of whether a Proof of Claim has been filed;
- e. Holders of any Disputed Claim that has been temporarily allowed to vote on the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018;
- f. the assignee of any Claim that was transferred on or before the Voting Record Date by any Entity described in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above; *provided* that such transfer or assignment has been fully effectuated pursuant to the procedures set forth in Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) and such transfer is reflected on the Claims Register on the Voting Record Date;

- g. any holders of Claims who have filed or purchased duplicate Claims within the same Voting Class shall be provided with only one Solicitation Package and one ballot for voting a single Claim in such Class, regardless of whether the Debtors have objected to such duplicate Claims; and
- h. holders of Claims filed in an amount of \$0.00 are not entitled to vote.

2. Establishing Claim Amounts for Voting Purposes.

Class 4 Claims. The Claims amount of Class 4 Claims based on Second Lien Notes Claims of directly registered and Beneficial Holders⁴ for voting purposes only will be established through the indenture trustee or applicable Nominees, as the case may be, in the amount of the applicable positions held as of the Voting Record Date, by such registered holder as evidenced by records of the indenture trustee or by the applicable Nominees in Class 4 as evidenced by the securities position report(s) from The Depository Trust Company.

Class 5 Claims. The Claims amount of Class 5 Claims based on Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims for voting purposes only will be established based on the amount of the applicable positions held by such Class 5 Claim holder as of the Voting Record Date, as evidenced by (a) the Debtors' applicable books and records, or (b) the claims register maintained in the chapter 11 cases.

Class 6 Claims. The Claims amount of Class 6 Claims based on Unsecured Notes Claims of directly registered and Beneficial Holders for voting purposes only will be established through the indenture trustee or applicable Nominees, as the case may be, in the amount of the applicable positions held as of the Voting Record Date, by such registered holder as evidenced by records of the indenture trustee or by the applicable Nominees in Class 6 as evidenced by the securities position report(s) from the Depository Trust Company. The Claims amount of Class 6 Claims not based on Unsecured Notes Claims for voting purposes only will be established based on the amount of the applicable positions held by such Class 6 Claim holder as of the Voting Record Date, as evidenced by (a) the Debtors' applicable books and records, or (b) the claims register maintained in the chapter 11 cases.

Filed and Scheduled Claims. The Claim amount established herein shall control for voting purposes only and shall not constitute the Allowed amount of any Claim. Moreover, any amounts filled in on Ballots by the Debtors through the Notice and Claims Agent, as applicable, are not binding for purposes of allowance and distribution. In tabulating votes, the following hierarchy shall be used to determine the amount of the Claim associated with each claimant's vote:

- a. the Claim amount (i) settled and/or agreed upon by the Debtors, as reflected in a document filed with the Court, (ii) set forth in an order of the Court, or (iii) set forth in a document executed by the Debtors pursuant to authority granted by the Court;

⁴ A "**Beneficial Holder**" means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Court order or otherwise, as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through an indenture trustee or as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company.

- b. the Claim amount Allowed (temporarily or otherwise) pursuant to a Resolution Event pursuant to these Solicitation and Voting Procedures;
- c. the Claim amount contained in a Proof of Claim that has been timely filed by the applicable Claims Bar Date (or deemed timely filed by the Court under applicable law), except for any amounts asserted on account of any interest accrued after the Petition Date; *provided* that any Ballot cast by a holder of a Claim who timely files a Proof of Claim in respect of (i) a contingent Claim or a Claim in a wholly-unliquidated or unknown amount (based on a reasonable review by the Debtors and/or the Notice and Claims Agent) that is not the subject of an objection will count toward satisfying the numerosity requirement of section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and will count as a Ballot for a Claim in the amount of \$1.00 solely for the purposes of satisfying the dollar amount provisions of section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (ii) a partially liquidated and partially unliquidated Claim, which Claim will be Allowed for voting purposes only in the liquidated amount; *provided further* that to the extent the Claim amount contained in the Proof of Claim is different from the Claim amount set forth in a document filed with the Court as referenced in subparagraph (a) above, the Claim amount in the document filed with the Court shall supersede the Claim amount set forth on the respective Proof of Claim for voting purposes;
- d. the Claim amount listed in the Schedules (to the extent such Claim is not superseded by a timely filed Proof of Claim); *provided* that such Claim is not scheduled as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated and/or has not been paid; *provided* that if the applicable Claims Bar Date has not expired prior to the Voting Record Date, a Claim listed in the Schedules as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated shall vote at \$1.00; and
- e. in the absence of any of the foregoing, such Claim shall be disallowed for voting purposes.

3. Voting and Ballot Tabulation Procedures.

The following voting procedures and standard assumptions shall be used in tabulating Ballots, subject to the Debtors' right to waive any of the below specified requirements for completion and submission of Ballots so long as such requirement is not otherwise required by the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, or Bankruptcy Local Rules:

- a. except as otherwise provided in the Solicitation and Voting Procedures, unless the Ballot being furnished is timely submitted on or prior to the Voting Deadline (as the same may be extended by the Debtors), the Debtors shall reject such Ballot as invalid and, therefore, shall not count it in connection with confirmation of the Plan;

- b. the Debtors will file with the Court by no later than one (1) day before the Confirmation Hearing, a voting report (the “Voting Report”). The Voting Report shall, among other things, delineate every Ballot that does not conform to the voting instructions or that contains any form of irregularity including, but not limited to, those Ballots that are late or (in whole or in material part) illegible, unidentifiable, lacking signatures or lacking necessary information, received via facsimile or damaged (collectively, in each case, the “Irregular Ballots”). The Voting Report shall indicate the Debtors’ intentions with regard to each Irregular Ballot;
- c. the method of delivery of Ballots to be sent to the Notice and Claims Agent is at the election and risk of each holder, and except as otherwise provided, a Ballot will be deemed delivered only when the Notice and Claims Agent actually receives the executed Ballot;
- d. an executed Ballot is required to be submitted by the Entity submitting such Ballot (except with respect to Master Ballots (as defined herein) submitted by Nominees) by either mail, overnight courier, hand delivery, or electronic, online transmission at the website created for the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases by the Notice and Claims Agent, <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt> so that it is actually received no later than March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time. Parties entitled to vote shall be authorized in their sole discretion to complete an electronic Ballot and electronically sign and submit the Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent. Other than Master Ballots submitted by Nominees, Ballots transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail will not be counted⁵;
- e. no Ballot should be sent to the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents (other than the Notice and Claims Agent), or the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors, and, if so sent, will not be counted;
- f. if multiple Ballots are received from the same holder with respect to the same Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last properly executed Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect that voter’s intent and will supersede and revoke any prior received Ballot;
- g. Holders must vote all of their Claims within a particular Class either to accept or reject the Plan and may not split any votes. Accordingly, a Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan will not be counted. Further, to the extent there are multiple Claims within the same Class, the applicable Debtor may, in its discretion, aggregate the Claims of any particular holder within a Class for the purpose of counting votes;

⁵ For the avoidance of doubt, a Ballot may be submitted, solely by a Nominee, via electronic mail to the Notice and Claims Agent at cobaltballots@kccllc.com.

- h. a person signing a Ballot in its capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity of a holder of Claims must indicate such capacity when signing;
- i. the Debtors, subject to a contrary order of the Court, may waive any defects or irregularities as to any particular Irregular Ballot at any time, either before or after the close of voting, and any such waivers will be documented in the Voting Report;
- j. neither the Debtors nor any other Entity will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to delivered Ballots other than as provided in the Voting Report nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification;
- k. unless waived or as ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured prior to the Voting Deadline or such Ballots will not be counted;
- l. in the event a designation of lack of good faith is requested by a party in interest under section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Court will determine whether any vote to accept and/or reject the Plan cast with respect to that Claim will be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted and/or rejected;
- m. subject to any order of the Court, the Debtors reserve the right to reject any and all Ballots not in proper form, the acceptance of which, in the opinion of the Debtors, would not be in accordance with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules; *provided* that any such rejections will be documented in the Voting Report;
- n. if a Claim has been estimated or otherwise Allowed only for voting purposes by order of the Court, such Claim shall be temporarily Allowed in the amount so estimated or Allowed by the Court for voting purposes only, and not for purposes of allowance or distribution;
- o. if an objection to a Claim is filed, such Claim shall be treated in accordance with the procedures set forth herein;
- p. the following Ballots shall not be counted in determining the acceptance or rejection of the Plan: (i) any Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of such Claim; (ii) any Ballot cast by any Entity that does not hold a Claim in a Voting Class; (iii) any Ballot cast for a Claim scheduled as unliquidated, contingent, or disputed for which no Proof of Claim was timely filed pursuant to the procedures set forth herein (unless the applicable bar date has not yet passed, in which case such Claim shall be entitled to vote in the amount of \$1.00); (iv) any unsigned Ballot or Ballot lacking an original signature; (v)

any Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or marked both to accept and reject the Plan; and (vi) any Ballot submitted by any Entity not entitled to vote pursuant to the procedures described herein;

- q. after the Voting Deadline, no Ballot may be withdrawn or modified without the prior written consent of the Debtors;
- r. the Debtors are authorized to enter into stipulations with the holder of any Claim agreeing to the amount of a Claim for voting purposes; and
- s. where any portion of a single Claim has been transferred to a transferee, all holders of any portion of such single Claim will be (a) treated as a single creditor for purposes of the numerosity requirements in section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code (and for the other solicitation and voting procedures set forth herein), and (b) required to vote every portion of such Claim collectively to accept or reject the Plan. In the event that (a) a Ballot, (b) a group of Ballots within a Voting Class received from a single creditor, or (c) a group of Ballots received from the various holders of multiple portions of a single Claim partially reject and partially accept the Plan, such Ballots shall not be counted.

4. Master Ballot Voting and Tabulation Procedures.

In addition to the foregoing generally applicable voting and ballot tabulation procedures, the following procedures shall apply to holders of Second Lien Notes Claims and Cobalt General Unsecured Claims who hold their position through a broker, bank, or other nominee or an agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”):

- a. the Notice and Claims Agent shall distribute or cause to be distributed the appropriate number of copies of beneficial holder ballots (a “Beneficial Holder Ballot”) to each Beneficial Holder of a Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim and Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claim as of the Voting Record Date;
- b. Nominees identified by the Notice and Claims Agent as Entities through which Beneficial Holders hold their Claims will be provided with (i) Solicitation Packages for each Beneficial Holder represented by the Nominee as of the Voting Record Date, which will contain a Beneficial Holder Ballot for each Beneficial Holder, and (ii) a master ballot (the “Master Ballot”);
- c. any Nominee that is a holder of record with respect to Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims or Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims shall vote on behalf of Beneficial Holders of such Claims by: (i) immediately, and in any event within five (5) Business Days after its receipt of the Solicitation Packages, distributing the Solicitation Packages, including Beneficial Holder Ballots, it receives from the Notice and Claims Agent to all such

Beneficial Holders;⁶ (ii) providing such Beneficial Holders with a return address to send the completed Beneficial Holder Ballots; (iii) compiling and validating the votes and other relevant information of all such Beneficial Holders on the Master Ballot; and (iv) transmitting the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline;

- d. any Beneficial Holder holding Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims or Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims as a record holder in its own name shall vote on the Plan by completing and signing a Ballot and returning it directly to the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline;
- e. any Beneficial Holder Ballot returned to a Nominee by a Beneficial Holder shall not be counted for purposes of accepting or rejecting the Plan until such Nominee properly completes and delivers to the Notice and Claims Agent a Master Ballot that reflects the vote of such Beneficial Holders on or before the Voting Deadline or otherwise validates the Beneficial Holder Ballot in a manner acceptable to the Notice and Claims Agent. Nominees shall retain all Beneficial Holder Ballots returned by Beneficial Holders for a period of one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan;
- f. if a Beneficial Holder holds Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims or Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims through more than one Nominee or through multiple accounts, such Beneficial Holder may receive more than one Beneficial Holder Ballot and each such Beneficial Holder should execute a separate Beneficial Holder Ballot for each block of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims or Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims that it holds through any Nominee and must return each such Beneficial Holder Ballot to the appropriate Nominee;
- g. if a Beneficial Holder holds a portion of its Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims or Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims through a Nominee or Nominees and another portion in its own name as the record holder, such Beneficial Holder should follow the procedures described in section B herein to vote the portion held in its own name and the procedures described in section D.4. herein to vote the portion held by the Nominee(s);
- h. votes cast by Beneficial Holders through Nominees will be applied to the applicable positions held by such Nominees in Class 4 or Class 6, as applicable, as of the Voting Record Date, as evidenced by the applicable securities position report(s) obtained from the Depository Trust Company.

⁶ Solicitation Packages may be sent in paper format or via electronic transmission in accordance with the customary requirements of each Nominee. Each Nominee will then distribute the Solicitation Packages, as appropriate, in accordance with their customary practices and obtain votes to accept or to reject the Plan also in accordance with their customary practices. If it is the Nominee's customary and accepted practice to submit a "voting instruction form" to the Beneficial Holders for the purpose of recording the Beneficial Holder's vote, the Nominee will be authorized to send the voting instruction form in lieu of, or in addition to, a Beneficial Holder Ballot.

Votes submitted by a Nominee pursuant to a Master Ballot will not be counted in excess of the amount of such Claims held by such Nominee as of the Voting Record Date;

- i. if conflicting votes or “over-votes” are submitted by a Nominee pursuant to a Master Ballot, the Debtors will use reasonable efforts to reconcile discrepancies with the Nominees. If over-votes on a Master Ballot are not reconciled prior to the preparation of the Voting Report, the Debtors shall apply the votes to accept and to reject the Plan in the same proportion as the votes to accept and to reject the Plan submitted on the Master Ballot that contained the over-vote, but only to the extent of the Nominee’s position in Class 4 or Class 6, as applicable;
- j. for purposes of tabulating votes, each Nominee or Beneficial Holder will be deemed to have voted the principal amount of its Claims in Class 4 and Class 6, although any principal amounts may be adjusted by the Notice and Claims Agent to reflect the amount of the Claim actually voted, including prepetition interest;
- k. a single Nominee may complete and deliver to the Notice and Claims Agent multiple Master Ballots. Votes reflected on multiple Master Ballots will be counted, except to the extent that they are duplicative of other Master Ballots. If two or more Master Ballots are inconsistent, the latest received valid Master Ballot received prior to the Voting Deadline will, to the extent of such inconsistency, supersede and revoke any prior received Master Ballot. Likewise, if a Beneficial Holder submits more than one Beneficial Holder Ballot to its Nominee, (i) the latest received Beneficial Holder Ballot received before the submission deadline imposed by the Nominee shall be deemed to supersede any prior Beneficial Holder Ballot submitted by the Beneficial Holder, and (ii) the Nominee shall complete the Master Ballot accordingly; and
- l. the Debtors will, upon written request, reimburse Nominees for customary mailing and handling expenses incurred by them in forwarding the Beneficial Holder Ballot and other enclosed materials to the Beneficial Holders for which they are the Nominee. No fees or commissions or other remuneration will be payable to any broker, dealer, or other person for soliciting Beneficial Holder Ballot with respect to the Plan.

E. Amendments to the Plan and Solicitation and Voting Procedures.

The Debtors reserve the right to make non-substantive or immaterial changes to the Disclosure Statement, Plan, Ballots, Confirmation Hearing Notice, and related documents without further order of the Court, including, without limitation, changes to correct typographical and grammatical errors, if any, and to make conforming changes among the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and any other materials in the Solicitation Package before their distribution.

* * * * *

SCHEDULE 3A

Form of Class 4 Master Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	)	)	Chapter 11
))	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
))	
Debtors.	)	)	(Jointly Administered)

MASTER BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES

CLASS 4 HOLDERS OF SECOND LIEN NOTES CLAIMS

**PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS
CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**

**IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, THIS BALLOT
MUST BE COMPLETED, EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE
*ACTUALLY RECEIVED***

**BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME (THE "VOTING DEADLINE") IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:**

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Plan") as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Disclosure Statement"). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court") has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the "Disclosure Statement Order"). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

You are receiving this master ballot (the "Master Ballot") because you are the Nominee (as defined below) of a Beneficial Holder² of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims (the "Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims") as of February 20, 2018 (the "Voting Record Date").

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors' service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² A "Beneficial Holder" means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a)

This Master Ballot is to be used by you as a broker, bank, or other nominee; or as the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”); or as the proxy holder of a Nominee for certain Beneficial Holders’ Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims, to transmit to the Notice and Claims Agent (as defined below) the votes of such Beneficial Holders in respect of their Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims to accept or reject the Plan. This ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for submitting votes with respect to the Plan.

The rights and treatment for each Class are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Master Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (877) 833-4150 (toll free) or (917) 281-4800 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com; or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Master Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Master Ballot in error, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

YOUR VOTE ON THIS MASTER BALLOT FOR CERTAIN BENEFICIAL HOLDERS OF CLASS 4 SECOND LIEN NOTES CLAIMS SHALL BE APPLIED TO EACH DEBTOR AGAINST WHOM SUCH BENEFICIAL HOLDERS HAVE A CLASS 4 SECOND LIEN NOTES CLAIM.

You are authorized to collect votes to accept or to reject the Plan from Beneficial Holders in accordance with your customary practices, including the use of a “voting instruction form” in lieu of (or in addition to) a Beneficial Holder Ballot (as defined herein), and the collection of votes from Beneficial Holders through online voting, by phone, facsimile, or other electronic means.

The Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan and thereby bind all holders of Claims and Interests. To have the votes of your Beneficial Holders count as either an acceptance or rejection of the Plan, you must complete and return this Master Ballot so that the Notice and Claims Agent *actually receives* it on or before the Voting Deadline.

THE VOTING DEADLINE IS ON MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME.

Item 1. Certification of Authority to Vote.

The undersigned certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned (please check the applicable box):

- Is a broker, bank, or other nominee for the Beneficial Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below and is the record holder of such bonds, or
- Is acting under a power of attorney and/or agency (a copy of which will be provided upon request) granted by a broker, bank, or other nominee that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below, or
- Has been granted a proxy (an original of which is attached hereto) from a broker, bank, or other nominee, or a beneficial owner, that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below,

as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the Second Lien Indenture Trustee, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

[CUSIP]

and, accordingly, has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims described in Item 2.

Item 2. Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims Vote on Plan

The undersigned transmits the following votes of Beneficial Holders of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims and certifies that the following Beneficial Holders of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims, as identified by their respective customer account numbers set forth below, are the Beneficial Holders of such Claims as of the Voting Record Date and have delivered to the undersigned, as Nominee, ballots (the “Beneficial Holder Ballots”) casting such votes.

Indicate in the appropriate column below the aggregate principal amount voted for each account or attach such information to this Master Ballot in the form of the following table. Please note that each holder must vote all such Beneficial Holder’s Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims to accept or reject the Plan and may not split such vote. Any Beneficial Holder Ballot executed by the Beneficial Holder that does not indicate an acceptance or rejection of the Plan or that indicates both an acceptance and a rejection of the Plan will not be counted. If the Beneficial Holder has checked the box on Item 3 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot pertaining to releases by holders of Claims, as detailed in Article VIII of the Plan, please place an X in the Item 3 column below.

Your Customer Account Number for Each Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims	Principal Amount Held as of Voting Record Date	Item 2			Item 3
		Indicate the vote cast on the Beneficial Holder Ballot by checking the appropriate box below.			
		Accept the Plan	or	Reject the Plan	If the box in Item 3 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot was completed, check the box in the column below
					OPT OUT of the Third Party Release
1	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOTALS	\$				

Item 3. Other Class 4 Ballots Submitted by Beneficial Holders. The undersigned certifies that it has transcribed in the following table the information, if any, provided by the Beneficial Holders in Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot:

YOUR customer account number and/or customer name for each Beneficial Holder who completed Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot.	Transcribe from Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot			
	Account Number	Name of Registered Holder or Nominee	Principal Amount of other Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims	CUSIP of other Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims Voted
1.			\$	
2.			\$	
3.			\$	
4.			\$	
5.			\$	

Item 4. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court’s approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, “RELEASING PARTY” MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES

[CUSIP]

INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

Item 5. Certifications.

Upon execution of this Master Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) it has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Master Ballots, the Beneficial Holder Ballots, and the remainder of the Solicitation Package and has delivered the same to the Beneficial Holders of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above;
- (b) it has received a completed and signed Beneficial Holder Ballot from each Beneficial Holder listed in Item 2 of this Master Ballot;
- (c) it is the registered holder of all Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above being voted, or
- (d) it has been authorized by each Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above to vote on the Plan;
- (e) no other Master Ballots with respect to the same Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 2 have been cast or, if any other Master Ballots have been cast with respect to such Claims, then any such earlier Master Ballots are hereby revoked;
- (f) it has properly disclosed: (a) the number of Beneficial Holders of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims who completed the Beneficial Holder Ballots; (b) the respective amounts of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims owned, as the case may be, by each Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims who completed a Beneficial Holder Ballot; (c) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims' respective vote concerning the Plan; (e) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims' certification as to other Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims voted;

[CUSIP]

and (f) the customer account or other identification number for each such Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims; and

- (g) it will maintain ballots and evidence of separate transactions returned by Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims (whether properly completed or defective) for at least one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan and disclose all such information to the Bankruptcy Court or the Debtors, if so ordered.

Name of Nominee: _____
(Print or Type)

Participant Number: _____

Name of Proxy Holder or Agent for Nominee (if applicable): _____
(Print or Type)

Signature: _____

Name of Signatory: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Date Completed: _____

Email Address: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS MASTER BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) *PROMPTLY* IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, HAND DELIVERY, OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL SERVICE TO:

**Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor,
New York, New York 10104
cobaltballots@kccllc.com**

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS CLASS 4 MASTER BALLOT ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), THE VOTES TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 4 MASTER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

Class 4 — Second Lien Notes Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS MASTER BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as **Exhibit A** to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Master Ballot or in these instructions (the “**Ballot Instructions**”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Master Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS MASTER BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon the holders if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. You should immediately distribute the Beneficial Holder Ballots and the Solicitation Package to all Beneficial Holders of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims and take any action required to enable each such Beneficial Holder to vote timely the Claims that it holds. You may distribute the Solicitation Packages to Beneficial Holders, as appropriate, in accordance with your customary practices. You are authorized to collect votes to accept or to reject the Plan from Beneficial Holders in accordance with your customary practices, including the use of a “voting instruction form” in lieu of (or in addition to) a Beneficial Holder Ballot, and the collection of votes from Beneficial Holders through online voting, by phone, facsimile, or other electronic means. Any Beneficial Holder Ballot returned to you by a Beneficial Holder of a Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim shall not be counted for purposes of accepting or rejecting the Plan until you properly complete and deliver, to the Notice and Claims Agent, a Master Ballot that reflects the vote of such Beneficial Holders by **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time or otherwise validate the Master Ballot in a manner acceptable to the Notice and Claims Agent.
4. If you are transmitting the votes of any Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims other than yourself, you may either:
 - (a) “Pre-validate” the individual Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot contained in the Solicitation Package and then forward the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim for voting within five (5) Business Days after the receipt by such Nominee of the Solicitation Package, with the Beneficial Holder then returning the individual Beneficial Holder Ballot directly to the Notice and Claims Agent in the return envelope to be provided in the Solicitation Package. A Nominee “pre-validates” a Beneficial Holder’s Ballot by signing the Beneficial Holder Ballot and including their Depository Trust Company participant number; indicating the account number of the Beneficial Holder and the principal amount of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim held by the Nominee for such Beneficial Holder; and then forwarding the Beneficial Holder Ballot together with the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder. The Beneficial Holder then completes the information requested on the Beneficial Holder Ballot and returns the Beneficial Holder Ballot directly to the Notice and Claims Agent. A list of the Beneficial Holders to whom “pre-validated” Beneficial Holder Ballots were delivered should be maintained by Nominees for inspection for at least one (1) year from the Effective Date; OR
 - (b) Within five (5) Business Days after receipt by such Nominee of the Solicitation Package, forward the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim for voting along with a return envelope provided by and addressed to the Nominee, with the Beneficial Holder then returning the individual Beneficial Holder Ballot to the Nominee. In such case, the Nominee will tabulate the votes of its respective owners on a Master Ballot that will be provided to the Nominee separately by the Notice and Claims Agent, in accordance with any instructions set forth in the instructions to the Master Ballot, and then return the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent. The Nominee should advise the Beneficial Holder to return their individual Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Nominee by a date calculated by the Nominee to allow it to prepare and return the Master Ballot to the

[CUSIP]

Notice and Claims Agent so that the Master Ballot is **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline.

5. With regard to any Beneficial Holder Ballots returned to you by a Beneficial Holder, you must: (a) compile and validate the votes and other relevant information of each such Beneficial Holder on the Master Ballot using the customer name or account number assigned by you to each such Beneficial Holder; (b) execute the Master Ballot; (c) transmit such Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent by the Voting Deadline; and (d) retain such Beneficial Holder Ballots from Beneficial Holders, whether in hard copy or by electronic direction, in your files for a period of one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan. You may be ordered to produce the Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Debtors or the Bankruptcy Court.
6. The Master Ballot **must** be returned to the Notice and Claims Agent so as to be **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline. **The Voting Deadline is March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time.
7. If a Master Ballot is received **after** the Voting Deadline and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, it may be counted only in the discretion of the Debtors. Additionally, **the following Master Ballots will not be counted:**
 - (a) any Master Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (b) any Master Ballot cast by a party that does not hold a Claim in a Class that is entitled to vote on the Plan;
 - (c) any Master Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means other than electronic mail;
 - (d) any unsigned Master Ballot;
 - (e) any Master Ballot that does not contain an original signature; *provided* that any Master Ballot submitted via electronic mail shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
 - (f) any Master Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan; and
 - (g) any Master Ballot submitted by any party not entitled to cast a vote with respect to the Plan.
8. The method of delivery of Master Ballots to the Notice and Claims Agent is at the election and risk of each Nominee of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims. Except as otherwise provided herein, such delivery will be deemed made only when the Notice and Claims Agent **actually receives** the originally executed Master Ballot. In all cases, Beneficial Holders and Nominees should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery.
9. If a Beneficial Holder or Nominee holds a Claim in a voting class against multiple Debtors, a vote on their Ballot will apply to all Debtors against whom such Beneficial Holder or Nominee has a Claim, as applicable, in that voting class.
10. If multiple Master Ballots are received from the same Nominee with respect to the same Beneficial Holder Ballot belonging to a Beneficial Holder of a Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last, timely received, and properly completed Master Ballot will supersede and revoke any earlier received Master Ballots.
11. The Master Ballot does **not** constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
12. **Please be sure to sign and date the Master Ballot.** You should indicate that you are signing a Master Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such Beneficial Holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Master Ballot.
13. If you are both the Nominee and the Beneficial Holder of any of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims and you wish to vote such Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims, you may return a Beneficial Holder Ballot or Master Ballot for such Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims and you must vote your entire Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims to

[CUSIP]

either accept or reject the Plan and may not split your vote. Accordingly, a Beneficial Holder Ballot, other than a Master Ballot with the votes of multiple Beneficial Holders, that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan will not be counted.

14. For purposes of the numerosity requirement of section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, separate Claims held by a single creditor in a particular Class will be aggregated and treated as if such creditor held one Claim in such Class, and all votes related to such Claim will be treated as a single vote to accept or reject the Plan; *provided* that if separate affiliated entities hold Claims in a particular Class, these Claims will not be aggregated and will not be treated as if such creditor held one Claim in such Class, and the vote of each affiliated entity will be counted separately as a vote to accept or reject the Plan.
15. The following additional rules shall apply to Master Ballots:
 - (a) Votes cast by Beneficial Holders through a Nominee will be applied against the positions held by such entities in the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims as of the Voting Record Date, as evidenced by the record and depository listings;
 - (b) Votes submitted by a Nominee, whether pursuant to a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots, will not be counted in excess of the record amount of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims held by such Nominee;
 - (c) To the extent that conflicting votes or “over-votes” are submitted by a Nominee, whether pursuant to a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots, the Notice and Claims Agent will attempt to reconcile discrepancies with the Nominee;
 - (d) To the extent that over-votes on a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots are not reconcilable prior to the preparation of the vote certification, the Notice and Claims Agent will apply the votes to accept and reject the Plan in the same proportion as the votes to accept and reject the Plan submitted on the Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots that contained the over-vote, but only to the extent of the Nominee’s position in Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims; and
 - (e) For purposes of tabulating votes, each holder holding through a particular account will be deemed to have voted the principal amount relating to its holding in that particular account, although the Notice and Claims Agent may be asked to adjust such principal amount to reflect the claim amount.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR MASTER BALLOT PROMPTLY

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS MASTER BALLOT, THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING, PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (877) 833-4150 (TOLL FREE) OR (917) 281-4800 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS MASTER BALLOT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE, WHICH IS MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M. PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), THE VOTES TRANSMITTED HEREBY MAY BE COUNTED ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

SCHEDULE 3B

Form of Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)

**BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES**

CLASS 4 BALLOT FOR BENEFICIAL HOLDERS OF SECOND LIEN NOTES CLAIMS

**PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS
CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**

**IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, YOUR BALLOT MUST BE COMPLETED,
EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE *ACTUALLY RECEIVED* BY THE NOTICE AND
CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M. PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE
“VOTING DEADLINE”). IF, HOWEVER, YOU RECEIVED A RETURN ENVELOPE ADDRESSED
TO YOUR NOMINEE, YOU MUST FOLLOW THE DIRECTIONS OF YOUR NOMINEE TO CAST
YOUR VOTE AND ALLOW SUFFICIENT TIME FOR YOUR NOMINEE TO RECEIVE YOUR VOTE
AND TRANSMIT SUCH VOTE ON A MASTER BALLOT, WHICH MASTER BALLOT MUST BE
RETURNED TO THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE IN ORDER
FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED.**

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”) as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Disclosure Statement”). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the “Disclosure Statement Order”). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

You are receiving this Class 4 ballot for Beneficial Holders² (the “Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot”) because you are a Beneficial Holder of a Second Lien Notes Claim in Class 4 (the “Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims”) as of February

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a)

20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”). Accordingly, you have a right to vote to accept or reject the Plan. You can cast your vote through this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot and return it to your broker, bank, or other nominee, or the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”), in accordance with the instructions provided by your Nominee, who will then submit a master ballot (the “Master Ballot”) on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims.

Your rights are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Class Beneficial Holder 4 Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com; or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot in error, or if you believe that you have received the wrong ballot, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you vote. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the Plan and the Plan’s classification and treatment of your Claim. Your Claim has been placed in Class 4, Second Lien Notes Claims, under the Plan. If you hold Claims in more than one Class, you will receive a ballot for each Class in which you are entitled to vote.

In order for your vote to count, your Nominee must receive this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot in sufficient time for your Nominee to include your vote on a Master Ballot that must be received by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline, which is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. Please allow sufficient time for your vote to be included on the Master Ballot completed by your Nominee. If a Master Ballot recording your vote is not received by the Voting Deadline, and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, your vote will not count.

Item 1. Amount of Claim.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims, in the following aggregate unpaid principal amount (insert amount in box below, unless otherwise completed by your Nominee):

\$ _____

as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the Second Lien Indenture Trustee, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

[CUSIP]

Item 2. Vote on Plan.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim against the Debtors set forth in Item 1 votes to (please check one):

<input type="checkbox"/> <u>ACCEPT</u> (vote FOR) the Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> <u>REJECT</u> (vote AGAINST) the Plan
---	---

Your vote on the Plan will be applied to each applicable Debtor in the same manner and in the same amount as indicated in Item 1 and Item 2 above.

Item 3. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following provision:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR

[CUSIP]

INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A “RELEASING PARTY.”

AS A “RELEASING PARTY” UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Claim set forth in Item 1 elects to:

- OPT OUT** of the Third Party Release

Item 4. Other Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots Submitted. By returning this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot, the Holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 1 certifies that (a) this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot is the only Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot submitted for Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims owned by such holder, except as identified in the following table, and (b) *all* Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots submitted by the holder indicate the same vote to accept or reject the Plan that the holder has indicated in Item 2 of this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot (please use additional sheets of paper if necessary):

ONLY COMPLETE THIS TABLE IF YOU HAVE VOTED OTHER
CLASS 4 SECOND LIEN NOTES CLAIMS ON OTHER CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOTS

Account Number	Name of Registered Holder or Nominee	Principal Amount of Other Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims	CUSIP of Other Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	

Item 5. Certifications.

By signing this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims being voted; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims being voted;
- (b) that the Entity (or, in the case of an authorized signatory, the holder) has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Package and acknowledges that the solicitation is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;
- (c) that the Entity has cast the same vote with respect to all Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims in a single Class; and
- (d) that no other Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots with respect to the amount of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims, then any such earlier Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	
Name of Signatory:	
	(If other than holder)
Title:	
Address:	
Telephone Number:	
Email:	
Date Completed:	

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) *PROMPTLY* IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED OR OTHERWISE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY YOUR NOMINEE.

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT ***ACTUALLY RECEIVE*** THE CLASS 4 MASTER BALLOT SUBMITTED ON YOUR BEHALF WHICH REFLECTS YOUR VOTE **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M. PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME**, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

Class 4 — Second Lien Notes Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as **Exhibit A** to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot or in these instructions (the “**Ballot Instructions**”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon you if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. To ensure that your vote is counted, you must (a) complete the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot; (b) indicate your decision either to accept or reject the Plan in Item 2 of the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot; and (c) sign and return the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot in accordance with the instructions received and in the envelope, so that this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot or the Master Ballot case on your behalf is actually received by the Notice and Claims Agent by **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. If you are returning your Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot to the Nominee that provided you with this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot, your completed Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot must be sent to your Nominee, allowing sufficient time for your Nominee to receive your Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot, complete a Master ballot, and transmit the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent so that it is actually received on or before the Voting Deadline.
4. **The following Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots submitted to your Nominee will *not* be counted:**
 - (a) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan;
 - (b) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot sent to the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents, any indenture trustee, or the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors;
 - (c) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means other than in accordance with the instructions of your Nominee;
 - (d) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (e) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot cast by an Entity that does not hold a Claim in Class 4;
 - (f) any unsigned Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot;
 - (g) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot submitted by a holder not entitled to vote pursuant to the Plan.
 - (h) any non-original Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot; and/or
 - (i) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot marked both to accept and reject the Plan.
5. If your Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot is not received by your Nominee in sufficient time to be included on a timely submitted Master Ballot, it will not be counted unless the Debtors determine otherwise. In all cases, Beneficial Holders should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery of your Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot to your Nominee. No Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot should be sent to any of the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents, the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors and, if so sent, will not be counted.
6. If you deliver multiple Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Nominee with respect to the same Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last received valid Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot timely received will supersede and revoke any earlier received Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots.
7. You must vote all of your Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims either to accept or reject the Plan and may **not** split your vote. Further, if a holder has multiple Claims within Class 4, the Debtors may, in their discretion, aggregate the Claims of any particular holder with multiple Claims within Class 4 for the purpose of counting votes.

[CUSIP]

8. This Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot does *not* constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
9. **Please be sure to sign and date your Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot.** If you are signing a Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, you must indicate such capacity when signing and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot.
10. If you hold Claims in more than one Class under the Plan you may receive more than one ballot coded for each different Class. Each ballot votes *only* your Claims indicated on that ballot, so please complete and return each ballot that you receive.
11. The Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Accordingly, at this time, holders of Claims should not surrender certificates or instruments representing or evidencing their Claims, and neither the Debtors nor the Notice and Claims Agent will accept delivery of any such certificates or instruments surrendered together with a ballot.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT PROMPTLY

**IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT,
THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING,
PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (866) 967-1782 (TOLL FREE) OR (310) 751-
2682 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.**

**IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THE CLASS 4 MASTER
BALLOT FILED ON YOUR BEHALF ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME, AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED, YOUR VOTE
TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD
CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.**

SCHEDULE 3C

Form of Class 5 Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	)	)	Chapter 11
))	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
))	
Debtors.	)	)	(Jointly Administered)

**BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES**

**CLASS 5 BALLOT FOR HOLDERS OF SUBSIDIARY GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS
(SUBSIDIARY GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS)**

**PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS
CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**

**IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, THIS BALLOT
MUST BE COMPLETED, EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE
*ACTUALLY RECEIVED***

**BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME (THE "VOTING DEADLINE") IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:**

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Plan") as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Disclosure Statement"). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court") has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the "Disclosure Statement Order"). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

You are receiving this Class 5 ballot (this "Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot") because you are a holder of a Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim in Class 5 (the "Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim") as of February 20, 2018 (the "Voting Record Date"). Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims include any Claim against any Debtor, other than Cobalt International Energy, Inc., that is not otherwise paid in full during the chapter 11 cases pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court and is not: (a) an Administrative Claim; (b) a Priority Tax Claim; (c) an Other Priority Claim; (d) an Other Secured Claim; (e) a First Lien Notes Claim; (f) a Second Lien Notes Claim; (g)

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors' service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

an Intercompany Claim; (h) a Cobalt General Unsecured Claim, or (i) a Section 510(b) Claim. Accordingly, you have a right to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Your rights are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com; or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot in error, or if you believe that you have received the wrong ballot, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you vote. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the Plan and the Plan’s classification and treatment of your Claim. Your Claim has been placed in Class 5, Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims, under the Plan. If you hold Claims in more than one Class, you will receive a ballot for each Class in which you are entitled to vote.

Item 1. Amount of Claim.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the holder of a Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim in the following aggregate unpaid amount (insert amount in box below):

\$ _____ Debtor: _____

Item 2. Vote on Plan.

The holder of the Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim against the Debtors set forth in Item 1 votes to (please check one):

<input type="checkbox"/> <u>ACCEPT</u> (vote FOR) the Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> <u>REJECT</u> (vote AGAINST) the Plan
---	---

Item 3. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring

Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Holder of the Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim set forth in Item 1 elects to:

- OPT OUT** of the Third Party Release

Item 4. Certifications.

By signing this Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims being voted; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims being voted;
- (b) that the Entity (or, in the case of an authorized signatory, the holder) has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Package and acknowledges that the solicitation is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;
- (c) that the Entity has cast the same vote with respect to all Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims; and
- (d) that no other Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots with respect to the amount of the Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims, then any such earlier Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	_____
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	_____
Name of Signatory:	_____
	(If other than holder)
Title:	_____
Address:	_____

Telephone Number:	_____
Email:	_____
Date Completed:	_____

IN ORDER FOR YOUR BALLOT TO COUNT, YOU MUST EITHER (1) COMPLETE AN ELECTRONIC BALLOT AT [HTTP://WWW.KCCLLC.NET/COBALT](http://www.kccllc.net/COBALT) OR (2) COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) *PROMPTLY* VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL (OR IN THE ENCLOSED REPLY ENVELOPE PROVIDED), OVERNIGHT COURIER, OR HAND DELIVERY TO:

**Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
2335 Alaska Avenue,
El Segundo, California 90245**

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY GUC BALLOT **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY GUC BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.**

Class 5 — Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY GUC BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as Exhibit A to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot or in these instructions (the “Ballot Instructions”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon you if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. To ensure that your Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot is counted, you **must** either complete and submit this hard copy Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot via U.S. Mail or hand-delivery or complete an electronic ballot at <http://www.kcellc.net/cobalt>.
4. To ensure that your hard copy Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot is counted, you must: (a) complete your Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot in accordance with these instructions; (b) clearly indicate your decision either to accept or reject the Plan in the boxes provided in Item 2 of the Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot; and (c) clearly sign and return your original Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot in the enclosed pre-addressed, pre-paid envelope or via first class mail, overnight courier, or hand delivery to Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245.
5. Your Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot **must** be returned to the Notice and Claims Agent so as to be **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline. **The Voting Deadline is March 26, 2018 at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time.
6. If a Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot is received **after** the Voting Deadline and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, it may be counted only in the discretion of the Debtors. Additionally, **the following Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots will not be counted:**
 - (a) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan;
 - (b) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot sent to the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents (other than the Notice and Claims Agent), any indenture trustee, or the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors;
 - (c) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means;
 - (d) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (e) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot cast by an Entity that does not hold a Claim in Class 5;
 - (f) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot submitted by a holder not entitled to vote pursuant to the Plan;
 - (g) any unsigned Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot;
 - (h) any non-original Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot; and/or
 - (i) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot marked both to accept and reject the Plan.
7. The method of delivery of Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots to the Notice and Claims Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim. Except as otherwise provided herein, such delivery will be deemed made only when the Notice and Claims Agent **actually receives** the originally executed Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot. In all cases, holders should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery.
8. If multiple Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots are received from the same holder of a Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim with respect to the same Class 5 Subsidiary Unsecured Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the

last, timely received, and properly completed Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot will supersede and revoke any earlier received Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots.

9. You must vote all of your Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims either to accept or reject the Plan and may *not* split your vote. Further, if a holder has multiple Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims, the Debtors may aggregate the Claims of any particular holder with multiple Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims for the purpose of counting votes.
10. This Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot does *not* constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
11. **Please be sure to sign and date your Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot.** If you are signing a Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, you must indicate such capacity when signing and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot.
12. If you hold Claims in more than one Class under the Plan you may receive more than one ballot coded for each different Class. Each ballot votes *only* your Claims indicated on that ballot, so please complete and return each ballot that you received.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY GUC BALLOT PROMPTLY

**IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY GUC BALLOT,
THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING,
PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (866) 967-1782 (TOLL FREE) OR (310) 751-
2682 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.**

**IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY
GUC BALLOT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE, WHICH IS MARCH 26, 2018 AT 4:00 P.M.
PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR
VOTE TRANSMITTED HEREBY MAY BE COUNTED ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE
DEBTORS.**

SCHEDULE 3D

Form of Class 6 Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)

**BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES**

**CLASS 6 BALLOT FOR HOLDERS OF COBALT GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS
(UNSECURED NON-NOTES CLAIMS)**

**PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS
CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**

**IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, THIS BALLOT
MUST BE COMPLETED, EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE
*ACTUALLY RECEIVED***

**BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME (THE "VOTING DEADLINE") IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:**

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Plan") as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Disclosure Statement"). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court") has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the "Disclosure Statement Order"). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

You are receiving this Class 6 ballot (this "Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot") because you are a holder of a Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claim that is not an Unsecured Notes Claim (the "Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claim") as of February 20, 2018 (the "Voting Record Date"). Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims include any Claim against Cobalt International Energy, Inc. that is not otherwise paid in full during the chapter 11 cases pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court and is not: (a) an Administrative Claim; (b) a Priority Tax Claim; (c) an Other Priority Claim; (d) an Other Secured Claim; (e) a First Lien Notes Claim; (f) a Second Lien Notes Claim; (g) an

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors' service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

Intercompany Claim; (h) a Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim, or (i) a Section 510(b) Claim. Accordingly, you have a right to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Your rights are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kcellc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kcellc.com; or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot in error, or if you believe that you have received the wrong ballot, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you vote. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the Plan and the Plan’s classification and treatment of your Claim. Your Claim has been placed in Class 6, Cobalt General Unsecured Claims, under the Plan. If you hold Claims in more than one Class, you will receive a ballot for each Class in which you are entitled to vote.

Item 1. Amount of Claim.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the holder of Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claims, in the following aggregate unpaid amount (insert amount in box below):

\$ _____ Debtor: _____

Item 2. Vote on Plan.

The holder of the Cobalt General Unsecured Claims in Class 6, specifically Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claims, against the Debtors set forth in Item 1 votes to (please check one):

<input type="checkbox"/> <u>ACCEPT</u> (vote FOR) the Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> <u>REJECT</u> (vote AGAINST) the Plan
---	---

Item 3. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring

Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claim set forth in Item 1 elects to:

- OPT OUT** of the Third Party Release

Item 4. Certifications.

By signing this Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claims being voted; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claims being voted;
- (b) that the Entity (or, in the case of an authorized signatory, the holder) has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Package and acknowledges that the solicitation is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;
- (c) that the Entity has cast the same vote with respect to all Claims in a single Class; and
- (d) that no other Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots with respect to the amount of the Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots have been cast with respect to such Claims, then any such earlier Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	_____
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	_____
Name of Signatory:	_____
	(If other than holder)
Title:	_____
Address:	_____

Telephone Number:	_____
Email:	_____
Date Completed:	_____

IN ORDER FOR YOUR BALLOT TO COUNT, YOU MUST EITHER (1) COMPLETE AN ELECTRONIC BALLOT AT [HTTP://WWW.KCCLLC.NET/COBALT](http://www.kccllc.net/COBALT) OR (2) COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) *PROMPTLY* VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL (OR IN THE ENCLOSED REPLY ENVELOPE PROVIDED), OVERNIGHT COURIER, OR HAND DELIVERY TO:

**Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
2335 Alaska Avenue,
El Segundo, California 90245**

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.**

Class 6 — Cobalt General Unsecured Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as Exhibit A to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot or in these instructions (the “Ballot Instructions”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon you if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. To ensure that your Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot is counted, you **must** either complete and submit this hard copy Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot via U.S. Mail or hand-delivery or complete an electronic ballot at <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>.
4. To ensure that your hard copy Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot is counted, you must: (a) complete your Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot in accordance with these instructions; (b) clearly indicate your decision either to accept or reject the Plan in the boxes provided in Item 2 of the Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot; and (c) clearly sign and return your original Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot in the enclosed pre-addressed, pre-paid envelope or via first class mail, overnight courier, or hand delivery to Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245.
5. Your Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot **must** be returned to the Notice and Claims Agent so as to be **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline. **The Voting Deadline is March 26, 2018 at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time.
6. If a Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot is received **after** the Voting Deadline and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, it may be counted only in the discretion of the Debtors. Additionally, **the following Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots will not be counted:**
 - (a) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan;
 - (b) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot sent to the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents (other than the Notice and Claims Agent), any indenture trustee, or the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors;
 - (c) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means;
 - (d) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (e) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot cast by an Entity that does not hold a Claim in Class 6;
 - (f) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot submitted by a holder not entitled to vote pursuant on the Plan;
 - (g) any unsigned Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot;
 - (h) any non-original Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot; and/or
 - (i) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot marked both to accept and reject the Plan.
7. The method of delivery of Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots to the Notice and Claims Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claim. Except as otherwise provided herein, such delivery will be deemed made only when the Notice and Claims Agent **actually receives** the originally executed Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot. In all cases, holders should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery.

8. If multiple Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots are received from the same holder of a Cobalt General Unsecured Claim with respect to the same Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last, timely received, and properly completed Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot will supersede and revoke any earlier received Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots.
9. You must vote all of your Cobalt General Unsecured Claims within Class 6 either to accept or reject the Plan and may *not* split your vote. Further, if a holder has multiple Cobalt General Unsecured Claims within Class 6, including Unsecured Non-Notes Claims and Unsecured Notes Claims, the Debtors may aggregate the Claims of any particular holder with multiple Cobalt General Unsecured Claims within Class 6 for the purpose of counting votes.
10. This Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot does *not* constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
11. **Please be sure to sign and date your Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot.** If you are signing a Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, you must indicate such capacity when signing and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot.
12. If you hold Claims in more than one Class under the Plan you may receive more than one ballot coded for each different Class. Each ballot votes *only* your Claims indicated on that ballot, so please complete and return each ballot that you received.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT PROMPTLY

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT, THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING, PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (866) 967-1782 (TOLL FREE) OR (310) 751-2682 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE, WHICH IS MARCH 26, 2018 AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE TRANSMITTED HEREBY MAY BE COUNTED ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

SCHEDULE 3E

Form of Class 6 Master Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

)))	
In re:				Chapter 11		
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹				Case No. 17-36709 (MI)		
Debtors.				(Jointly Administered)		

MASTER BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES

CLASS 6 HOLDERS OF COBALT GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS
(UNSECURED NOTES CLAIMS)

**PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS
CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**

**IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, THIS BALLOT
MUST BE COMPLETED, EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE
ACTUALLY RECEIVED
BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME (THE "VOTING DEADLINE") IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:**

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Plan") as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Disclosure Statement"). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court") has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the "Disclosure Statement Order"). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors' service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

You are receiving this master ballot (the “Master Ballot”) because you are the Nominee (as defined below) of a Beneficial Holder² of Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims, specifically Unsecured Notes Claims (the “Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims”), as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”).

This Master Ballot is to be used by you as a broker, bank, or other nominee; or as the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”); or as the proxy holder of a Nominee for certain Beneficial Holders’ Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims, to transmit to the Notice and Claims Agent (as defined below) the votes of such Beneficial Holders in respect of their Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims to accept or reject the Plan. This ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for submitting votes with respect to the Plan.

The rights and treatment for each Class are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Master Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (877) 833-4150 (toll free) or (917) 281-4800 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Master Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Master Ballot in error, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

YOUR VOTE ON THIS MASTER BALLOT FOR CERTAIN BENEFICIAL HOLDERS OF CLASS 6 UNSECURED NOTES CLAIMS SHALL BE APPLIED TO EACH DEBTOR AGAINST WHOM SUCH BENEFICIAL HOLDERS HAVE A CLASS 6 UNSECURED NOTES CLAIM.

You are authorized to collect votes to accept or to reject the Plan from Beneficial Holders in accordance with your customary practices, including the use of a “voting instruction form” in lieu of (or in addition to) a Beneficial Holder Ballot (as defined herein), and the collection of votes from Beneficial Holders through online voting, by phone, facsimile, or other electronic means.

The Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan and thereby bind all holders of Claims and Interests. To have the votes of your Beneficial Holders count as either an acceptance or rejection of the Plan, you must complete and return this Master Ballot so that the Notice and Claims Agent *actually receives* it on or before the Voting Deadline.

THE VOTING DEADLINE IS ON MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME.

² A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a) as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the indenture trustees under the Unsecured Notes Indentures, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

Item 1. Certification of Authority to Vote.

The undersigned certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned (please check the applicable box):

- Is a broker, bank, or other nominee for the Beneficial Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below and is the record holder of such bonds, or
- Is acting under a power of attorney and/or agency (a copy of which will be provided upon request) granted by a broker, bank, or other nominee that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below, or
- Has been granted a proxy (an original of which is attached hereto) from a broker, bank, or other nominee, or a beneficial owner, that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below,

and, accordingly, has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims described in Item 2.

Item 2. Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims Vote on Plan

The undersigned transmits the following votes of Beneficial Holders of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims and certifies that the following Beneficial Holders of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims, as identified by their respective customer account numbers set forth below, are the Beneficial Holders of such Claims as of the Voting Record Date and have delivered to the undersigned, as Nominee, ballots (the “Beneficial Holder Ballots”) casting such votes.

Indicate in the appropriate column below the aggregate principal amount voted for each account or attach such information to this Master Ballot in the form of the following table. Please note that each holder must vote all such Beneficial Holder’s Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims to accept or reject the Plan and may not split such vote. Any Beneficial Holder Ballot executed by the Beneficial Holder that does not indicate an acceptance or rejection of the Plan or that indicates both an acceptance and a rejection of the Plan will not be counted. If the Beneficial Holder has checked the box on Item 3 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot pertaining to releases by holders of Claims, as detailed in Article VIII of the Plan, please place an X in the Item 3 column below.

Your Customer Account Number for Each Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims	Principal Amount Held as of Voting Record Date	Item 2			Item 3
		Indicate the vote cast on the Beneficial Holder Ballot by checking the appropriate box below.			
		Accept the Plan	or	Reject the Plan	If the box in Item 3 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot was completed, check the box in the column below
					OPT OUT of the Third Party Release
1	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOTALS	\$				

Item 3. Other Class 6 Ballots Submitted by Beneficial Holders. The undersigned certifies that it has transcribed in the following table the information, if any, provided by the Beneficial Holders in Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot:

YOUR customer account number and/or customer name for each Beneficial Holder who completed Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot.	Transcribe from Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot			
	Account Number	Name of Registered Holder or Nominee	Principal Amount of other Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims	CUSIP of other Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims Voted
1.			\$	
2.			\$	
3.			\$	
4.			\$	
5.			\$	

Item 4. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO

[CUSIP]

SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

Item 5. Certifications.

Upon execution of this Master Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) it has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Master Ballots, the Beneficial Holder Ballots, and the remainder of the Solicitation Package and has delivered the same to the Beneficial Holders of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above;
- (b) it has received a completed and signed Beneficial Holder Ballot from each Beneficial Holder listed in Item 2 of this Master Ballot;
- (c) it is the registered holder of all Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above being voted, or
- (d) it has been authorized by each Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above to vote on the Plan;
- (e) no other Master Ballots with respect to the same Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims identified in Item 2 have been cast or, if any other Master Ballots have been cast with respect to such Claims, then any such earlier Master Ballots are hereby revoked;
- (f) it has properly disclosed: (a) the number of Beneficial Holders of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims who completed the Beneficial Holder Ballots; (b) the respective amounts of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims owned, as the case may be, by each Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims who completed a Beneficial Holder Ballot; (c) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims' respective vote concerning the Plan; (e) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims' certification as to other Class 6 Notes Claims voted; and (f) the customer account or other identification number for each such Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims; and
- (g) it will maintain ballots and evidence of separate transactions returned by Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims (whether properly completed or defective) for at least one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan and disclose all such information to the Bankruptcy Court or the Debtors, if so ordered.

[CUSIP]

Name of Nominee: _____
(Print or Type)

Participant Number: _____

Name of Proxy Holder or Agent for Nominee (if applicable): _____
(Print or Type)

Signature: _____

Name of Signatory: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Date Completed: _____

Email Address: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS MASTER BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) *PROMPTLY* IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, HAND DELIVERY, OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL SERVICE TO:

**Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor,
New York, New York 10104
cobaltballots@kccllc.com**

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT ***ACTUALLY RECEIVE*** THIS CLASS 6 MASTER BALLOT **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M.**, PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), THE VOTES TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 6 MASTER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

Class 6 — Cobalt Unsecured Claims — Unsecured Notes Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS MASTER BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as **Exhibit A** to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Master Ballot or in these instructions (the “**Ballot Instructions**”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Master Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS MASTER BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon the holders if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. You should immediately distribute the Beneficial Holder Ballots and the Solicitation Package to all Beneficial Holders of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims and take any action required to enable each such Beneficial Holder to vote timely the Claims that it holds. You may distribute the Solicitation Packages to Beneficial Holders, as appropriate, in accordance with your customary practices. You are authorized to collect votes to accept or to reject the Plan from Beneficial Holders in accordance with your customary practices, including the use of a “voting instruction form” in lieu of (or in addition to) a Beneficial Holder Ballot, and collecting votes from Beneficial Holders through online voting, by phone, facsimile, or other electronic means. Any Beneficial Holder Ballot returned to you by a Beneficial Holder of a Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim shall not be counted for purposes of accepting or rejecting the Plan until you properly complete and deliver, to the Notice and Claims Agent, a Master Ballot that reflects the vote of such Beneficial Holders by **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time or otherwise validate the Master Ballot in a manner acceptable to the Notice and Claims Agent.
4. If you are transmitting the votes of any Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims other than yourself, you may either:
 - (a) “Pre-validate” the individual Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot contained in the Solicitation Package and then forward the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim for voting within five (5) Business Days after the receipt by such Nominee of the Solicitation Package, with the Beneficial Holder then returning the individual Beneficial Holder Ballot directly to the Notice and Claims Agent in the return envelope to be provided in the Solicitation Package. A Nominee “pre-validates” a Beneficial Holder’s Ballot by signing the Beneficial Holder Ballot and including their Depository Trust Company participant number; indicating the account number of the Beneficial Holder and the principal amount of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims held by the Nominee for such Beneficial Holder; and then forwarding the Beneficial Holder Ballot together with the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder. The Beneficial Holder then completes the information requested on the Beneficial Holder Ballot and returns the Beneficial Holder Ballot directly to the Notice and Claims Agent. A list of the Beneficial Holders to whom “pre-validated” Beneficial Holder Ballots were delivered should be maintained by Nominees for inspection for at least one (1) year from the Effective Date; OR
 - (b) Within five (5) Business Days after receipt by such Nominee of the Solicitation Package, forward the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim for voting along with a return envelope provided by and addressed to the Nominee, with the Beneficial Holder then returning the individual Beneficial Holder Ballot to the Nominee. In such case, the Nominee will tabulate the votes of its respective owners on a Master Ballot that will be provided to the Nominee separately by the Notice and Claims Agent, in accordance with any instructions set forth in the instructions to the Master Ballot, and then return the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent. The Nominee should advise the Beneficial Holder to return their individual Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Nominee by a date calculated by the Nominee to allow it to prepare and return the Master Ballot to the

[CUSIP]

Notice and Claims Agent so that the Master Ballot is **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline.

5. With regard to any Beneficial Holder Ballots returned to you by a Beneficial Holder, you must: (a) compile and validate the votes and other relevant information of each such Beneficial Holder on the Master Ballot using the customer name or account number assigned by you to each such Beneficial Holder; (b) execute the Master Ballot; (c) transmit such Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent by the Voting Deadline; and (d) retain such Beneficial Holder Ballots from Beneficial Holders, whether in hard copy or by electronic direction, in your files for a period of one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan. You may be ordered to produce the Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Debtors or the Bankruptcy Court.
6. The Master Ballot **must** be returned to the Notice and Claims Agent so as to be **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline. **The Voting Deadline is March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time.
7. If a Master Ballot is received **after** the Voting Deadline and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, it may be counted only in the discretion of the Debtors. Additionally, **the following Master Ballots will not be counted:**
 - (a) any Master Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (b) any Master Ballot cast by a party that does not hold a Claim in a Class that is entitled to vote on the Plan;
 - (c) any Master Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means other than electronic mail;
 - (d) any unsigned Master Ballot;
 - (e) any Master Ballot that does not contain an original signature; *provided* that any Master Ballot submitted via electronic mail shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
 - (f) any Master Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan; and
 - (g) any Master Ballot submitted by any party not entitled to cast a vote with respect to the Plan.
8. The method of delivery of Master Ballots to the Notice and Claims Agent is at the election and risk of each Nominee of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims. Except as otherwise provided herein, such delivery will be deemed made only when the Notice and Claims Agent **actually receives** the originally executed Master Ballot. In all cases, Beneficial Holders and Nominees should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery.
9. If a Beneficial Holder or Nominee holds a Claim in a voting class against multiple Debtors, a vote on their Ballot will apply to all Debtors against whom such Beneficial Holder or Nominee has a Claim, as applicable, in that voting class.
10. If multiple Master Ballots are received from the same Nominee with respect to the same Beneficial Holder Ballot belonging to a Beneficial Holder of a Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last, timely received, and properly completed Master Ballot will supersede and revoke any earlier received Master Ballots.
11. The Master Ballot does **not** constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
12. **Please be sure to sign and date the Master Ballot.** You should indicate that you are signing a Master Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such Beneficial Holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Master Ballot.
13. If you are both the Nominee and the Beneficial Holder of any of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims and you wish to vote such Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims, you may return a Beneficial Holder Ballot or Master Ballot for such Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims and you must vote your entire Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims to either

[CUSIP]

accept or reject the Plan and may not split your vote. Accordingly, a Beneficial Holder Ballot, other than a Master Ballot with the votes of multiple Beneficial Holders, that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan will not be counted.

14. For purposes of the numerosity requirement of section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, separate Claims held by a single creditor in a particular Class will be aggregated and treated as if such creditor held one Claim in such Class, and all votes related to such Claim will be treated as a single vote to accept or reject the Plan; *provided* that if separate affiliated entities hold Claims in a particular Class, these Claims will not be aggregated and will not be treated as if such creditor held one Claim in such Class, and the vote of each affiliated entity will be counted separately as a vote to accept or reject the Plan.
15. The following additional rules shall apply to Master Ballots:
 - (a) Votes cast by Beneficial Holders through a Nominee will be applied against the positions held by such entities in the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims as of the Voting Record Date, as evidenced by the record and depository listings;
 - (b) Votes submitted by a Nominee, whether pursuant to a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots, will not be counted in excess of the record amount of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims held by such Nominee;
 - (c) To the extent that conflicting votes or “over-votes” are submitted by a Nominee, whether pursuant to a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots, the Notice and Claims Agent will attempt to reconcile discrepancies with the Nominee;
 - (d) To the extent that over-votes on a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots are not reconcilable prior to the preparation of the vote certification, the Notice and Claims Agent will apply the votes to accept and reject the Plan in the same proportion as the votes to accept and reject the Plan submitted on the Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots that contained the over-vote, but only to the extent of the Nominee’s position in Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims; and
 - (e) For purposes of tabulating votes, each holder holding through a particular account will be deemed to have voted the principal amount relating to its holding in that particular account, although the Notice and Claims Agent may be asked to adjust such principal amount to reflect the claim amount.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR MASTER BALLOT PROMPTLY

**IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS MASTER BALLOT,
THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING,
PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (877) 833-4150 (TOLL FREE) OR (917) 281-
4800 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.**

**IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS MASTER BALLOT
ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE, WHICH IS MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), THE VOTES
TRANSMITTED HEREBY MAY BE COUNTED ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.**

SCHEDULE 3F

Form of Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	)	)	Chapter 11
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
Debtors.	)	)	(Jointly Administered)

**BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES**

**CLASS 6 BALLOT FOR BENEFICIAL HOLDERS OF COBALT GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS
(UNSECURED NOTES CLAIMS)**

**PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS
CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**

**IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, YOUR BALLOT MUST BE COMPLETED,
EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE *ACTUALLY RECEIVED* BY THE NOTICE AND
CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE
“VOTING DEADLINE”). IF, HOWEVER, YOU RECEIVED A RETURN ENVELOPE ADDRESSED
TO YOUR NOMINEE, YOU MUST FOLLOW THE DIRECTIONS OF YOUR NOMINEE TO CAST
YOUR VOTE AND ALLOW SUFFICIENT TIME FOR YOUR NOMINEE TO RECEIVE YOUR VOTE
AND TRANSMIT SUCH VOTE ON A MASTER BALLOT, WHICH MASTER BALLOT MUST BE
RETURNED TO THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE IN ORDER
FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED.**

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”) as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Disclosure Statement”). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the “Disclosure Statement Order”). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

You are receiving this Class 6 ballot for Beneficial Holders² (the “Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot”) because you are a Beneficial Holder of a Cobalt General Unsecured Claim in Class 6, specifically an Unsecured Notes Claim (a “Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim”), as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”). Accordingly, you have a right to vote to accept or reject the Plan. You can cast your vote through this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot and return it to your broker, bank, or other nominee, or the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”), in accordance with the instructions provided by your Nominee, who will then submit a master ballot (the “Master Ballot”) on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims.

Your rights are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com; or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot in error, or if you believe that you have received the wrong ballot, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you vote. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the Plan and the Plan’s classification and treatment of your Claim. Your Claim has been placed in Class 6, Cobalt General Unsecured Claims, under the Plan. If you hold Claims in more than one Class, you will receive a ballot for each Class in which you are entitled to vote.

In order for your vote to count, your Nominee must receive this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot in sufficient time for your Nominee to include your vote on a Master Ballot that must be received by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline, which is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. Please allow sufficient time for your vote to be included on the Master Ballot completed by your Nominee. If a Master Ballot recording your vote is not received by the Voting Deadline, and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, your vote will not count.

Item 1. Amount of Claim.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the Beneficial Holder of Cobalt General Unsecured Claims in Class 6, specifically Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims, in the following aggregate unpaid principal amount (insert amount in box below, unless otherwise completed by your Nominee):

\$ _____

² A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a) as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the indenture trustees under the Unsecured Notes Indentures, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

Item 2. Vote on Plan.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim against the Debtors set forth in Item 1 votes to (please check one):

<input type="checkbox"/> <u>ACCEPT</u> (vote FOR) the Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> <u>REJECT</u> (vote AGAINST) the Plan
---	---

Your vote on the Plan will be applied to each applicable Debtor in the same manner and in the same amount as indicated in Item 1 and Item 2 above.

Item 3. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following provision:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS,

[CUSIP]

PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A “RELEASING PARTY.”

AS A “RELEASING PARTY” UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim set forth in Item 1 elects to:

OPT OUT of the Third Party Release.

Item 4. Other Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots Submitted. By returning this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot, the Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims identified in Item 1 certifies that (a) this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot is the only Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot submitted for Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims owned by such holder, except as identified in the following table, and (b) *all* Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots submitted by the holder indicate the same vote to accept or reject the Plan that the holder has indicated in Item 2 of this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot (please use additional sheets of paper if necessary):

**ONLY COMPLETE THIS TABLE IF YOU HAVE VOTED OTHER
CLASS 6 UNSECURED NOTES CLAIMS ON OTHER CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOTS**

Account Number	Name of Registered Holder or Nominee	Principal Amount of Other Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims	CUSIP of Other Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims Voted
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	

Item 5. Certifications.

By signing this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims being voted; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims being voted;
- (b) that the Entity (or, in the case of an authorized signatory, the holder) has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Package and acknowledges that the solicitation is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;

[CUSIP]

- (c) that the Entity has cast the same vote with respect to all Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims in a single Class; and
- (d) that no other Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots with respect to the amount of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims, then any such earlier Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	
Name of Signatory:	
	(If other than holder)
Title:	
Address:	
Telephone Number:	
Email:	
Date Completed:	

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) *PROMPTLY* IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED OR OTHERWISE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY YOUR NOMINEE.

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT ***ACTUALLY RECEIVE*** THE CLASS 6 MASTER BALLOT SUBMITTED ON YOUR BEHALF WHICH REFLECTS YOUR VOTE **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M.**, PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

Class 6 — Cobalt General Unsecured Claims — Unsecured Notes Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as **Exhibit A** to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot or in these instructions (the “**Ballot Instructions**”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon you if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. To ensure that your vote is counted, you must (a) complete the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot; (b) indicate your decision either to accept or reject the Plan in Item 2 of the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot; and (c) sign and return the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot in accordance with the instructions received and in the envelope, so that this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot or the Master Ballot case on your behalf is actually received by the Notice and Claims Agent by **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. If you are returning your Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot to the Nominee that provided you with this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot, your completed Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot must be sent to your Nominee, allowing sufficient time for your Nominee to receive your Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot, complete a Master ballot, and transmit the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent so that it is actually received on or before the Voting Deadline.
4. **The following Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots submitted to your Nominee will *not* be counted:**
 - (a) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan;
 - (b) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot sent to the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents, any indenture trustee, or the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors;
 - (c) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means other than in accordance with the instructions of your Nominee;
 - (d) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (e) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot cast by an Entity that does not hold a Claim in Class 6;
 - (f) any unsigned Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot;
 - (g) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot submitted by a holder not entitled to vote pursuant to the Plan.
 - (h) any non-original Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot; and/or
 - (i) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot marked both to accept and reject the Plan.
5. If your Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot is not received by your Nominee in sufficient time to be included on a timely submitted Master Ballot, it will not be counted unless the Debtors determine otherwise. In all cases, Beneficial Holders should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery of your Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot to your Nominee. No Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot should be sent to any of the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents, the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors and, if so sent, will not be counted.
6. If you deliver multiple Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Nominee with respect to the same Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last received valid Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot timely received will supersede and revoke any earlier received Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots.
7. You must vote all of your Claims within Class 6 either to accept or reject the Plan and may **not** split your vote. Further, if a holder has multiple Claims within Class 6, the Debtors may, in their discretion, aggregate the Claims of any particular holder with multiple Claims within Class 6 for the purpose of counting votes.

[CUSIP]

8. This Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot does *not* constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
9. **Please be sure to sign and date your Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot.** If you are signing a Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, you must indicate such capacity when signing and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot.
10. If you hold Claims in more than one Class under the Plan you may receive more than one ballot coded for each different Class. Each ballot votes *only* your Claims indicated on that ballot, so please complete and return each ballot that you receive.
11. The Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Accordingly, at this time, holders of Claims should not surrender certificates or instruments representing or evidencing their Claims, and neither the Debtors nor the Notice and Claims Agent will accept delivery of any such certificates or instruments surrendered together with a ballot.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT PROMPTLY

**IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT,
THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING,
PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (866) 967-1782 (TOLL FREE) OR (310) 751-
2682 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.**

**IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THE CLASS 6 MASTER
BALLOT FILED ON YOUR BEHALF ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE
TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD
CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.**

SCHEDULE 4A

Form of Non-Impaired Non-Voting Status Notice

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE OF NON-VOTING STATUS TO HOLDERS OF
UNIMPAIRED CLAIMS CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO ACCEPT THE PLAN**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No.[●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages, and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT because of the nature and treatment of your Claim under the Plan, *you are not entitled to vote on the Plan*. Specifically, under the terms of the Plan, as a holder of a Claim (as currently asserted against the Debtors) that is not Impaired and conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, you are *not* entitled to vote on the Plan.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **March 30, 2018, at 9:30 a.m.**, prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Marvin Isgur, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the Plan is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time (the “Plan Objection Deadline”). Any objection to the Plan *must*: (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and any orders of the Court, (c) state, with particularity, the basis and nature of any objection to the Plan and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection, and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you should contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Debtors’ restructuring hotline at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE. PURSUANT TO THE PLAN YOU ARE DEEMED TO ACCEPT THE PLAN AND THEREFORE ARE DEEMED TO HAVE CONSENTED TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C. THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE ENCLOSED OPT OUT FORM WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO OR ELECTING TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

RELEASES, EXCULPATIONS, AND INJUNCTIONS

Please be advised that the Plan contains certain releases, exculpation provisions, and injunctions, as set forth in the Plan and below:

Relevant Definitions

“Exculpated Parties” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Plan Administrator; (c) the Committee and any other official committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases and each of their respective members; and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing, such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entity’s and its current and former Affiliates’ current and former equity holders, subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such.

“Released Parties” means each of the following, solely in its capacity as such: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; and (l) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (k), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; *provided* that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Released Party.”

“Releasing Party” means collectively: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; (l) all holders of Claims, (m) all holders of Interests, and (n) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (m), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective

current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such collectively; *provided* that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Releasing Party.”

DEBTOR RELEASE. Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court’s approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.B by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

THIRD PARTY RELEASE. As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part,

the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

EXCULPATION. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transaction, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon completion of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

INJUNCTION. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, principals, and direct and indirect affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.E of the Plan.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Obtaining Solicitation Materials. The materials in the Solicitation Package are intended to be self-explanatory. If you should have any questions or if you would like to obtain additional solicitation materials (or paper copies of solicitation materials if you received a CD-ROM), please contact the Debtors' Notice and Claims Agent, by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors' restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://www.ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>. Please be advised that the Notice and Claims Agent is authorized to answer questions about, and provide additional copies of, solicitation materials, but may *not* advise you as to whether you should vote to accept or reject the Plan.

The Plan Supplement. The Debtors will file the Plan Supplement (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the terms of the Plan, and will serve notice on all holders of Claims entitled to vote on

the Plan, which will: (a) inform parties that the Debtors filed the Plan Supplement, (b) list the information contained in the Plan Supplement, and (c) explain how parties may obtain copies of the Plan Supplement.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE 4B

Form of Class 3 Master Opt Out Form

OPTIONAL: RELEASE OPT OUT FORM

You are receiving this master opt out form (the “Master Opt Out Form”) because you are the Nominee (as defined below) of a Beneficial Holder¹ of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims (the “Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims”) as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”).

This Master Opt Out Form is to be used by you as a broker, bank, or other nominee; or as the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”); or as the proxy holder of a Nominee for certain Beneficial Holders’ Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims, to transmit to Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) the elections of such Beneficial Holders to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”).

THIS MASTER OPT OUT FORM MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018 AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE “VOTING DEADLINE”).

Item 1. Certification of Authority to Opt Out.

The undersigned certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned (please check the applicable box):

- Is a broker, bank, or other nominee for the Beneficial Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below and is the record holder of such bonds, or
- Is acting under a power of attorney and/or agency (a copy of which will be provided upon request) granted by a broker, bank, or other nominee that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below, or
- Has been granted a proxy (an original of which is attached hereto) from a broker, bank, or other nominee, or a beneficial owner, that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below,

and, accordingly, has full power and authority to elect to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims described in Item 2.

Item 2. Important Information Regarding the Third Party Release

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring

¹ A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims or interests have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a) as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the First Lien Indenture Trustee, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The undersigned transmits the following elections of Beneficial Holders of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims and certifies that the following Beneficial Holders of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims, as identified by their respective customer account numbers set forth below, are the Beneficial Holders of such Claims as of the Voting Record Date and have delivered to the undersigned, as Nominee, forms (the "Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms") casting such elections.

If the Beneficial Holder has checked the box on Item 2 of the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form pertaining to releases by holders of Claims, as detailed in Article VIII of the Plan, please place an X in the Item 2 column below and indicate in the appropriate column the aggregate principal amount for each such account or attach such information to this Master Opt Out Form in the form of the following table.

Your Customer Account Number for Each Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims	Principal Amount Held as of Voting Record Date	<u>Item 2</u> If the box in Item 2 of the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form was completed, check the box in the column below OPT OUT of the Third Party Release
1	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOTALS	\$	

Item 3. Certifications.

Upon execution of this Master Opt Out Form, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) it has received a copy of the Master Opt Out Form and the Beneficial Opt Out Form, and has delivered the same to the Beneficial Holders of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above;
- (b) it has received a completed and signed Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form from each Beneficial Holder listed in Item 2 of this Master Opt Out Form;
- (c) it is the registered holder of all Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above, or
- (d) it has been authorized by each Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above to elect to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan;
- (e) no other Master Opt Out Forms with respect to the same Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 2 have been submitted or, if any other Master Opt Out Forms have been submitted with respect to such Claims, then any such earlier Master Opt Out Forms are hereby revoked;
- (f) it has properly disclosed: (a) the number of Beneficial Holders of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims who completed the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form; (b) the respective amounts of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims owned, as the case may be, by each Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims who completed a Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form; (c) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims' respective election concerning the releases; and (e) the customer account or other identification number for each such Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims; and
- (g) it will maintain forms returned by Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims (whether properly completed or defective) for at least one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan and disclose all such information to the Bankruptcy Court or the Debtors, if so ordered.

Name of Nominee: _____
(Print or Type)

Participant Number: _____

Name of Proxy Holder or Agent for Nominee (if applicable): _____
(Print or Type)

Signature: _____

Name of Signatory: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Date Completed: _____

Email Address: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS MASTER OPT OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, HAND DELIVERY, OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL SERVICE TO:

Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor,
New York, New York 10104
cobaltballots@kccllc.com

SCHEDULE 4C

Form of Class 3 Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form

OPTIONAL: RELEASE OPT OUT FORM

You are receiving this Class 3 opt out form for Beneficial Holders¹ (the “Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form”) because you are a Beneficial Holder of a First Lien Notes Claim in Class 3 (the “Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims”) as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”). Accordingly, you have a right to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”).

You can elect to opt out of the release contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan through this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form and return it to your broker, bank, or other nominee, or the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”), who will then submit a master opt out form (the “Master Opt Out Form”) on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims.

In order to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan, your Nominee must receive this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form in sufficient time for your Nominee to include your election on a Master Opt Out Form that must be received by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline, which is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. Please allow sufficient time for your election to be included on the Master Opt Out Form completed by your Nominee. If a Master Opt Out Form recording your vote is not received by the Voting Deadline, and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, your election will not count.

Item 1. Amount of Claim.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims, in the following aggregate unpaid principal amount (insert amount in box below, unless otherwise completed by your Nominee):

\$ _____

Item 2. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

¹ A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a) as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the First Lien Indenture Trustee, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 3 Beneficial Holder Claim set forth in Item 1 elects to:

- OPT OUT** of the Third Party Release

Item 3. Certifications.

By signing this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims;
- (b) that the holder has received a copy of the Notice of Non-Voting Status to Holders of Unimpaired Claims Conclusively Presumed to Accept the Plan and that this Beneficial Opt Out Form is made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;

- (c) that the holder has submitted the same respective election concerning the releases with respect to the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 1; and
- (d) that no other Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms with respect to the amount of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 1 have been submitted or, if any other Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms have been submitted with respect to such Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims, then any such earlier Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	_____
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	_____
Name of Signatory:	_____
	(If other than holder)
Title:	_____
Address:	_____

Telephone Number:	_____
Email:	_____
Date Completed:	_____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BENEFICIAL HOLDER OPT OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED OR OTHERWISE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY YOUR NOMINEE.

SCHEDULE 5A

Form of Impaired Non-Voting Status Notice

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE OF NON-VOTING STATUS TO HOLDERS OF
IMPAIRED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS DEEMED TO REJECT THE PLAN**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages, and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT because of the nature and treatment of your Claim or Interest under the Plan, *you are not entitled to vote on the Plan*. Specifically, under the terms of the Plan, as a holder of a Claim or Interest (as currently asserted against the Debtors) that is receiving no distribution under the Plan, you are deemed to reject the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code and are not entitled to vote on the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **March 30, 2018, at 9:30 a.m.**, prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Marvin Isgur, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the Plan is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time (the “Plan Objection Deadline”). Any objection to the Plan *must*: (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and any orders of the Court, (c) state, with particularity, the basis and nature of any objection to the Plan and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection, and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you should contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://www.ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE. **THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.**

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE ENCLOSED OPT OUT FORM WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

RELEASES, EXCULPATIONS, AND INJUNCTIONS

Please be advised that the Plan contains certain releases, exculpation provisions, and injunctions, as set forth in the Plan and below:

Relevant Definitions

“Exculpated Parties” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Plan Administrator; (c) the Committee and any other official committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases and each of their respective members; and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing, such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entity’s and its current and former Affiliates’ current and former equity holders, subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such.

“Released Parties” means each of the following, solely in its capacity as such: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; and (l) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (k), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; *provided* that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Released Party.”

“Releasing Party” means collectively: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; (l) all holders of Claims, (m) all holders of Interests, and (n) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (m), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such collectively; *provided* that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Releasing Party.”

DEBTOR RELEASE. Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.B by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

THIRD PARTY RELEASE. As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11

Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

EXCULPATION. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transaction, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon completion of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

INJUNCTION. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such

Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, principals, and direct and indirect affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.E of the Plan.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE 5B

Form of Class 10 Master Opt Out Form

OPTIONAL: RELEASE OPT OUT FORM

You are receiving this master opt out form (the “Master Opt Out Form”) because you are the Nominee (as defined below) of a Beneficial Holder¹ of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt (the “Class 10 Interests”) as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”).

This Master Opt Out Form is to be used by you as a broker, bank, or other nominee; or as the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”); or as the proxy holder of a Nominee for certain Beneficial Holders’ Class 10 Interests, to transmit to Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) the election of such Beneficial Holders to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”).

THIS MASTER OPT OUT FORM MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018 AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE “VOTING DEADLINE”).

Item 1. Certification of Authority to Opt Out.

The undersigned certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned (please check the applicable box):

- Is a broker, bank, or other nominee for the Beneficial Holders of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 below and is the record holder of such publicly-traded securities, or
- Is acting under a power of attorney and/or agency (a copy of which will be provided upon request) granted by a broker, bank, or other nominee that is the registered holder of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 below, or
- Has been granted a proxy (an original of which is attached hereto) from a broker, bank, or other nominee, or a beneficial owner, that is the registered holder of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 below,

and, accordingly, has full power and authority to elect to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt described in Item 2.

Item 2. Important Information Regarding the Third Party Release

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases,

¹ A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims or interests have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The undersigned transmits the following elections of Beneficial Holders of Class 10 Interests In Cobalt and certifies that the following Beneficial Holders of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt, as identified by their respective customer account numbers set forth below, are the Beneficial Holders of such Interests as of the Voting Record Date and have delivered to the undersigned, as Nominee, forms (the “Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms”) casting such elections.

If the Beneficial Holder has checked the box on Item 2 of the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form pertaining to releases by holders of Interests, as detailed in Article VIII of the Plan, please place an X in the Item 2 column below and indicate in the appropriate column the amount of Class 10 Interests held for each such account or attach such information to this Master Opt Out Form in the form of the following table.

Your Customer Account Number for Each Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt	Amount of Class 10 Interests Held as of Voting Record Date	<u>Item 2</u> If the box in Item 2 of the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form was completed, check the box in the column below OPT OUT of the Third Party Release
1		<input type="checkbox"/>
2		<input type="checkbox"/>
3		<input type="checkbox"/>
4		<input type="checkbox"/>
5		<input type="checkbox"/>
6		<input type="checkbox"/>
TOTALS		

Item 3. Certifications.

Upon execution of this Master Opt Out Form, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) it has received a copy of the Master Opt Out Form and the Beneficial Opt Out Form, and has delivered the same to the Beneficial Holders of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 above;
- (b) it has received a completed and signed Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form from each Beneficial Holder listed in Item 2 of this Master Opt Out Form;
- (c) it is the registered holder of all Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 above, or
- (d) it has been authorized by each Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 above to elect to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan;
- (e) no other Master Opt Out Forms with respect to the same Class 10 Interests in Cobalt identified in Item 2 have been submitted or, if any other Master Opt Out Forms have been submitted with respect to such Claims, then any such earlier Master Opt Out Forms are hereby revoked;
- (f) it has properly disclosed: (a) the number of Beneficial Holders of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt who completed the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form; (b) the respective amount of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt owned, as the case may be, by each Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt who completed a Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form; (c) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt's respective election concerning the releases; and (e) the customer account or other identification number for each such Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt; and
- (g) it will maintain forms returned by Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt (whether properly completed or defective) for at least one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan and disclose all such information to the Bankruptcy Court or the Debtors, if so ordered.

Name of Nominee: _____
(Print or Type)

Participant Number: _____

Name of Proxy Holder or Agent for Nominee (if applicable): _____
(Print or Type)

Signature: _____

Name of Signatory: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Date Completed: _____

Email Address: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS MASTER OPT OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, HAND DELIVERY, OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL SERVICE TO:

Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor,
New York, New York 10104
cobaltballots@kccllc.com

SCHEDULE 5C

Form of Class 10 Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form

OPTIONAL: RELEASE OPT OUT FORM

You are receiving this Class 10 opt out form for Beneficial Holders¹ (the “Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form”) because you are a Beneficial Holder of an Interest in Cobalt in Class 10 (the “Class 10 Interests in Cobalt”) as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”). Accordingly, you have a right to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”).

You can elect to opt out of the release contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan through this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form and return it to your broker, bank, or other nominee, or the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”), who will then submit a master opt out form (the “Master Opt Out Form”) on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt.

In order to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan, your Nominee must receive this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form in sufficient time for your Nominee to include your election on a Master Opt Out Form that must be received by the Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) before the Voting Deadline, which is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. Please allow sufficient time for your election to be included on the Master Opt Out Form completed by your Nominee. If a Master Opt Out Form recording your vote is not received by the Voting Deadline, and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, your election will not count.

Item 1. Amount of Interest.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt, in the following amount (insert amount in box below, unless otherwise completed by your Nominee):

_____ shares

Item 2. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

¹ A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt set forth in Item 1 elects to:

- OPT OUT** of the Third Party Release

Item 3. Certifications.

By signing this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 10 Interests;
- (b) that the holder has received a copy of the Notice of Non-Voting Status to Holders of Impaired Claims and Equity Interests Deemed to Reject the Plan and that this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form is made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;

- (c) that the holder has submitted the same respective election concerning the releases with respect to all Class 10 Interests in Cobalt identified in Item 1; and
- (d) that no other Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms with respect to the amount of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt identified in Item 1 have been submitted or, if any other Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms have been submitted with respect to such Class 10 Interests in Cobalt, then any such earlier Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	_____
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	_____
Name of Signatory:	_____
	(If other than holder)
Title:	_____
Address:	_____

Telephone Number:	_____
Email:	_____
Date Completed:	_____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BENEFICIAL HOLDER OPT OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED OR OTHERWISE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY YOUR NOMINEE.

SCHEDULE 5D

Form of Class 7 Opt Out Form and Class 10 (for Registered Holders) Opt Out Form

OPTIONAL: RELEASE OPT OUT FORM

You are receiving this opt out form (the “Opt Out Form”) because you are a holder of a Claim or Interest that is not entitled to vote on the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”). If you choose to opt out of the releases set forth in Article VIII.C of the Plan, either (1) complete an electronic Opt Out Form at <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt> or (2) complete, sign, and date this Opt Out Form and return it promptly via first class mail (or in the enclosed reply envelope provided), overnight courier, or hand delivery to Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at the address set forth below:

**Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
2335 Alaska Avenue,
El Segundo, California 90245**

THIS OPT OUT FORM MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018 AT 4:00 P.M. PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE “VOTING DEADLINE”). IF THE OPT OUT FORM IS RECEIVED AFTER THE VOTING DEADLINE, IT WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

Item 1. Amount of Claim or Interest.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the holder of either (1) a Class 7 Section 510(b) Claim in the following aggregate amount(s) or (2) a registered holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt in the following (insert amount in box below):

Section 510(b) Amount \$ _____
Class 10 Interests in Cobalt _____ (shares)

Item 2. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court’s approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the

Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED* THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Holder of the Claim or Interest set forth in Item 1 elects to:

OPT OUT of the Third Party Release

Item 3. Certifications.

By signing this Opt Out Form, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Claim or Interest set forth in Item 1; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of a Claim or Interest set forth in Item 1;
- (b) that the holder has received a copy of the Notice of Non-Voting Status to Holders of Impaired Claims and Equity Interests Deemed to Reject the Plan and that this Opt Out Form is made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;
- (c) that the Entity has submitted the same respective election concerning the releases with respect to all Claims or Interests in a single Class set forth in Item 1; and
- (d) that no other Opt Out Form with respect to the amount(s) of Claims or Interests identified in Item 1 have been submitted or, if any other Opt Out Forms have been submitted with respect to such Claims or Interests, then any such earlier Opt Out Forms are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	_____
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	_____
Name of Signatory:	_____
	(If other than holder)
Title:	_____
Address:	_____

Telephone Number:	_____
Email:	_____
Date Completed:	_____

PLEASE EITHER (1) COMPLETE AN ELECTRONIC OPT OUT FORM AT [HTTP://WWW.KCCLLC.NET/COBALT](http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt) OR (2) COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS OPT OUT FORM AND RETURN IT PROMPTLY VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL (OR IN THE ENCLOSED REPLY ENVELOPE PROVIDED), OVERNIGHT COURIER, OR HAND DELIVERY TO:

**Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
2335 Alaska Avenue,
El Segundo, California 90245
cobaltballots@kccllc.com**

SCHEDULE 6

Form of Notice to Disputed Claim Holders

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

NOTICE OF NON-VOTING STATUS WITH RESPECT TO DISPUTED CLAIMS

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages, and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT you are receiving this notice because you are the holder of a Claim that is subject to a pending objection by the Debtors. **You are not entitled to vote any disputed portion of your Claim on the Plan unless one or more of the following events have taken place on prior to the date of the Confirmation Hearing** (each, a “Resolution Event”):

1. an order of the Court is entered allowing such Claim pursuant to section 502(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, after notice and a hearing;
2. an order of the Court is entered temporarily allowing such Claim for voting purposes only pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), after notice and a hearing;

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

3. a stipulation or other agreement is executed between the holder of such Claim and the Debtors temporarily allowing the holder of such Claim to vote its Claim in an agreed upon amount; or
4. the pending objection to such Claim is voluntarily withdrawn by the objecting party.

Accordingly, this notice is being sent to you for informational purposes only.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the Disclosure Statement, Disclosure Statement Order, the Plan, and other documents and materials included in the Solicitation Package, except ballots, may be obtained at no charge from Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if a Resolution Event occurs at least two (2) business days prior to the Voting Deadline, then no later than one (1) business day after a Resolution Event, the Notice and Claims Agent shall distribute a ballot, and a pre-addressed, postage pre-paid envelope to you, which must be returned to the Notice and Claims Agent no later than the Voting Deadline, which is on **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you have any questions about the status of any of your Claims, you should contact the Notice and Claims Agent in accordance with the instructions provided above.

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND **ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE.** THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE DOCUMENTS PROVIDED, IF ANY, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C. OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

RELEASES, EXCULPATIONS, AND INJUNCTIONS

Please be advised that the Plan contains certain releases, injunctions, and exculpation provisions, as set forth in the Plan and below:

Relevant Definitions

“Exculpated Parties” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Plan Administrator; (c) the Committee and any other official committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases and each of their respective members; and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing, such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entity’s and its current and former Affiliates’ current and former equity holders, subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such.

“Released Parties” means each of the following, solely in its capacity as such: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; and (l) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses

(a) through (k), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities' and their current and former Affiliates' and subsidiaries' current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; *provided* that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a "Released Party."

"Releasing Party" means collectively: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; (l) all holders of Claims, (m) all holders of Interests, and (n) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (m), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities' and their current and former Affiliates' and subsidiaries' current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such collectively; *provided* that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a "Releasing Party."

DEBTOR RELEASE. Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the

contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.B by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

THIRD PARTY RELEASE. As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

EXCULPATION. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any

Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transaction, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon completion of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

INJUNCTION. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, principals, and direct and indirect affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or

Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.E of the Plan.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE 7

Form of Cover Letter



_____, 2018

Via First Class Mail

RE: In re Cobalt International Energy, Inc., et al.,
Chapter 11 Case No. 17-36709 (MI) (Jointly Administered)

TO ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN:

Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”)¹ each filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas on December 14, 2017.

You have received this letter and the enclosed materials because you are entitled to vote on the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”).² On February 22, 2018, the Court entered an order (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing the Debtors to solicit acceptances for the Plan, (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages (the “Solicitation Package”), and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan, and for filing objections to the Plan.

YOU ARE RECEIVING THIS LETTER BECAUSE YOU ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN. THEREFORE, YOU SHOULD READ THIS LETTER CAREFULLY AND DISCUSS IT WITH YOUR ATTORNEY. IF YOU DO NOT HAVE AN ATTORNEY, YOU MAY WISH TO CONSULT ONE.

In addition to this cover letter, the enclosed materials comprise your Solicitation Package, and were approved by the Court for distribution to holders of Claims in connection with the solicitation of votes to accept the Plan. The Solicitation Package consists of the following:

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings as set forth in the Plan.

- a. a copy of the Solicitation and Voting Procedures;
- b. a ballot, together with detailed voting instructions and a pre-addressed, postage prepaid return envelope;
- c. this letter;
- d. the Disclosure Statement, as approved by the Bankruptcy Court (and exhibits thereto, including the Plan);
- e. the Disclosure Statement Order (excluding the exhibits thereto, except the Solicitation and Voting Procedures);
- f. the notice of the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan; and
- g. such other materials as the Court may direct.

Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (on behalf of itself and each of the other Debtors) has approved the filing of the Plan and the solicitation of votes to accept the Plan. The Debtors believe that the acceptance of the Plan is in the best interests of their estates, holders of Claims, and all other parties in interest. Moreover, the Debtors believe that any alternative other than confirmation of the Plan could result in extensive delays and increased administrative expenses, which, in turn, likely would result in smaller distributions (or no distributions) on account of Claims asserted in the chapter 11 cases.

**THE DEBTORS STRONGLY URGE YOU TO PROPERLY AND TIMELY
SUBMIT YOUR BALLOT CASTING A VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN. BALLOTS
SHOULD BE SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS
INDICATED ON YOUR BALLOT.**

**THE VOTING DEADLINE IS 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME
ON MARCH 26, 2018.**

The materials in the Solicitation Package are intended to be self-explanatory. If you should have any questions, however, please contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>. Please be advised that the Notice and Claims Agent is authorized to answer questions about and provide additional copies of the solicitation materials, but may *not* advise you as to whether you should vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Sincerely,

Cobalt International Energy, Inc. on its own
behalf and for each of the Debtors

SCHEDULE 8

Form of Confirmation Hearing Notice

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE OF HEARING TO CONSIDER
CONFIRMATION OF THE CHAPTER 11 PLAN FILED BY THE
DEBTORS AND RELATED VOTING AND OBJECTION DEADLINES**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages (the “Solicitation Packages”), and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **March 30, 2018, at 9:30 a.m.**, prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Judge Marvin Isgur, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

PLEASE BE ADVISED: THE CONFIRMATION HEARING MAY BE CONTINUED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE COURT OR THE DEBTORS **WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE** OTHER THAN BY SUCH ADJOURNMENT BEING ANNOUNCED IN OPEN COURT OR BY A NOTICE OF ADJOURNMENT FILED WITH THE COURT AND SERVED ON ALL PARTIES ENTITLED TO NOTICE.

CRITICAL INFORMATION REGARDING VOTING ON THE PLAN

Voting Record Date. The voting record date is **February 20, 2018**, which is the date for determining which holders of Claims in Classes 4, 5, and 6 are entitled to vote on the Plan.

Voting Deadline. The deadline for voting on the Plan is on **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time (the "**Voting Deadline**"). If you received a Solicitation Package, including a Ballot, and intend to vote on the Plan, you **must**: (a) follow the instructions carefully, (b) complete **all** of the required information on the ballot, and (c) either electronically submit the ballot online or execute and return your completed Ballot according to and as set forth in detail in the voting instructions so that it is **actually received** by the Debtors' notice and claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the "**Notice and Claims Agent**") on or before the Voting Deadline. You may be eligible to submit a Ballot electronically. If you wish to do so, please visit the following web address and follow the instructions on that web address: <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>. The Solicitation and Voting Procedures for the tabulation of the votes are included in the Solicitation Package. ***A failure to follow such instructions may disqualify your vote.***

CRITICAL INFORMATION REGARDING OBJECTING TO THE PLAN

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND **ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE**. THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE DOCUMENTS PROVIDED, IF ANY, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

Plan Objection Deadline. The deadline for filing objections to the Plan is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time (the “**Plan Objection Deadline**”). All objections to the relief sought at the Confirmation Hearing ***must***: (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and any orders of the Court, (c) state, with particularity, the legal and factual basis for the objection and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan (or related materials) that would resolve such objection, ***and*** (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service).

RELEASES, EXCULPATIONS, AND INJUNCTIONS

Please be advised that the Plan contains certain releases, injunctions, and exculpation provisions, as set forth in the Plan and below:

Relevant Definitions

“***Exculpated Parties***” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Plan Administrator; (c) the Committee and any other official committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases and each of their respective members; and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing, such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entity’s and its current and former Affiliates’ current and former equity holders, subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such.

“***Released Parties***” means each of the following, solely in its capacity as such: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; and (l) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (k), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers,

officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; *provided* that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Released Party.”

“**Releasing Party**” means collectively: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; (l) all holders of Claims, (m) all holders of Interests, and (n) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (m), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such collectively; *provided* that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Releasing Party.”

DEBTOR RELEASE. Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.B by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

THIRD PARTY RELEASE. As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

EXCULPATION. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination,

negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transaction, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon completion of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

INJUNCTION. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, principals, and direct and indirect affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.E of the Plan.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Obtaining Solicitation Materials. The materials in the Solicitation Package are intended to be self-explanatory. If you should have any questions or if you would like to obtain additional solicitation materials (or paper copies of solicitation materials if you received a CD-ROM), please contact the Debtors' Notice and Claims Agent, by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors' restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://www.ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>. Please be advised that the Notice and Claims Agent is authorized to answer questions about, and provide additional copies of, solicitation materials, but may *not* advise you as to whether you should vote to accept or reject the Plan.

The Plan Supplement. The Debtors will file the Plan Supplement (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the terms of the Plan, and will serve notice on all holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan, which will: (a) inform parties that the Debtors filed the Plan Supplement, (b) list the information contained in the Plan Supplement, and (c) explain how parties may obtain copies of the Plan Supplement.

BINDING NATURE OF THE PLAN:

IF CONFIRMED, THE PLAN SHALL BIND ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, WHETHER OR NOT SUCH HOLDER WILL RECEIVE OR RETAIN ANY PROPERTY OR INTEREST IN PROPERTY UNDER THE PLAN, HAS FILED A PROOF OF CLAIM IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES, OR FAILED TO VOTE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR VOTED TO REJECT THE PLAN.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE 9

Form of Plan Supplement Notice

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

NOTICE OF FILING OF PLAN SUPPLEMENT

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages, and (e) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT as contemplated by the Plan and the Disclosure Statement Order, the Debtors filed the Plan Supplement with the Court on [●], 2018 [Docket No. [●]]. The Plan Supplement contains the following documents (each as defined in the Plan): (a) a list of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan, and as may be amended by the Debtors in accordance with the Plan prior to the Effective Date, (b) a schedule of the Retained Causes of Action, (c) identification and compensation of the Plan Administrator, (d) the amount of the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount, (e) a summary of the Wind Down Budget, subject to appropriate confidentiality protections, and (f) any and all other documentation necessary to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions contemplated by the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **March 30, 2018, at 9:30 a.m.**, prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Marvin Isgur, in the United

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the Plan is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time (the “Plan Objection Deadline”). Any objection to the Plan *must*: (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and any orders of the Court, (c) state, with particularity, the basis and nature of any objection to the Plan and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection, and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you should contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE 10

Form of Notice of Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE OF (A) EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED
LEASES TO BE ASSUMED OR ASSUMED AND ASSIGNED BY
THE DEBTORS PURSUANT TO THE PLAN, (B) CURE AMOUNTS,
IF ANY, AND (C) RELATED PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages, and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the Debtors filed the *Assumed or Assumed and Assigned Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease List* [Docket No. [●]] (the “Assumption and Assignment Schedule”) with the Court on [●], 2018 as contemplated under the Plan. The determination to assume or assume and assign the agreements identified on the Assumption and Assignment Schedule is subject to revision.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **March 30, 2018, at 9:30 a.m.**, prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Marvin Isgur, in the United

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT you are receiving this notice because the Debtors' records reflect that you are a party to a contract that is listed on the Assumption and Assignment Schedule. Therefore, you are advised to review carefully the information contained in this notice and the related provisions of the Plan, including the Assumption and Assignment Schedule.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors are proposing to (a) assume, or (b) assume and assign the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s) listed in **Exhibit A** attached hereto to which you are a party in connection with the Sale Transaction.³

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires a chapter 11 debtor to cure, or provide adequate assurance that it will promptly cure, any defaults under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases at the time of assumption or assumption and assignment. Accordingly, the Debtors have conducted a thorough review of their books and records and have determined the amounts required to cure defaults, if any, under the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s), which amounts are listed in the table identified above. Please note that if no amount is stated for a particular Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, the Debtors believe that there is no cure amount outstanding for such contract or lease.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT absent any pending dispute, the monetary amounts required to cure any existing defaults arising under the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s) identified above will be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, in Cash on the Effective Date on as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases may otherwise agree. In the event of a dispute, however, payment of the cure amount would be made following the entry of a final order(s) resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assumption and assignment. If an objection to the proposed assumption, assumption and assignment, or related cure amount is sustained by the Court, however, the Debtors may elect to reject such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in lieu of assuming or assuming and assigning it.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the proposed cure amount, the assumption, or assumption and assignment of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is not later than seven (7) days after service of this notice (the "Contract Assumption Objection Deadline"). Any such objection *must*: (a) be in writing; (b) conform to the

³ Neither the exclusion nor inclusion of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease on the Assumption and Assignment Schedule, nor anything contained in the Plan or each Debtor's schedule of assets and liabilities, shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any such contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease capable of assumption or assumption and assignment, that any Debtor(s) has any liability thereunder, or that such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is necessarily a binding and enforceable agreement. Further, the Debtors expressly reserve the right to (a) remove any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease from the Assumption and Assignment Schedule and reject such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the terms of the Plan, up until the Effective Date and (b) contest any Claim (or cure amount) asserted in connection with assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Bankruptcy Rules and any orders of the Court; (c) state, with particularity, the basis and nature of any objection to the proposed cure amount, assumption, or assumption and assignment of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease; and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service) and served so as to be *actually received* on or before the Contract Assumption Objection Deadline:

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT any objections to the Plan in connection with the assumption or assumption and assignment of the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s) identified above and/or related cure or adequate assurances proposed in connection with the Plan that remain unresolved as of the Confirmation Hearing will be heard at the Confirmation Hearing (or such other date as fixed by the Court).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT ANY COUNTERPARTY TO AN EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE THAT FAILS TO OBJECT TIMELY TO THE PROPOSED ASSUMPTION, ASSUMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT, OR CURE AMOUNT WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ASSENTED TO SUCH (A) ASSUMPTION OR ASSUMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT, AND (B) CURE AMOUNT.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT ASSUMPTION OR ASSUMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF ANY EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE PURSUANT TO THE PLAN OR OTHERWISE SHALL RESULT IN THE FULL RELEASE AND SATISFACTION OF ANY CLAIMS OR DEFAULTS, WHETHER MONETARY OR NONMONETARY, INCLUDING DEFAULTS OF PROVISIONS RESTRICTING THE CHANGE IN CONTROL OR OWNERSHIP INTEREST COMPOSITION OR OTHER BANKRUPTCY-RELATED DEFAULTS, ARISING UNDER ANY ASSUMED OR ASSUMED AND ASSIGNED EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE AT ANY TIME BEFORE THE DATE OF THE DEBTORS ASSUME OR ASSUME AND ASSIGN SUCH EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE. ANY PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED WITH RESPECT TO AN EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE THAT HAS BEEN ASSUMED OR ASSUMED AND ASSIGNED SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED, WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you should contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND **ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE.** THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE DOCUMENTS PROVIDED, IF ANY, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Exhibit A

Schedule of Contracts and Leases and Proposed Cure Cost

Debtor	Counterparty	Description of Assumed or Assumed and Assigned Contracts or Leases	Cure Cost

SCHEDULE 11

Form of Notice of Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE REGARDING EXECUTORY CONTRACTS
AND UNEXPIRED LEASES TO BE REJECTED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages, and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the Debtors filed the *Rejected Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease List* [Docket No. [●]] (the “Rejection Schedule”) with the Court as part of the Plan Supplement on [●], 2018, as contemplated under the Plan. The determination to reject the agreements identified on the Rejection Schedule is subject to revision.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT YOU ARE RECEIVING THIS NOTICE BECAUSE THE DEBTORS’ RECORDS REFLECT THAT YOU ARE A PARTY TO AN EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE THAT WILL BE REJECTED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN. THEREFORE, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW CAREFULLY THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS NOTICE AND THE RELATED PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN.³

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

³ Neither the exclusion nor inclusion of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease on the Rejected Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease List nor anything contained in the Plan shall constitute an admission by the Debtors

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **March 30, 2018, at 9:30 a.m.**, prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Marvin Isgur, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT all proofs of Claim with respect to Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, if any, must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court by the later of: (a) the Claims Bar Date, Administrative Claims Bar Date, or the Governmental Bar Date, as applicable, and (b) 4:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time, on the date that is thirty (30) days following the entry of an Order of the Bankruptcy Court (including the Confirmation Order) approving such rejection. **Any Claims arising from the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease not Filed within such time shall be automatically Disallowed, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against, as applicable, the Debtors, their estates, the plan administrator, and/or the purchaser, or property of the foregoing parties, without the need for any objection by the Debtors, their estates, the plan administrator, and/or the purchaser and without the need for any further notice to, or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.**

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the proposed rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is the **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. Any such objection *must*: (a) be in writing; (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Bankruptcy Rules, and any orders of the Court; (c) state, with particularity, the basis and nature of any objection to the proposed rejection of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease; and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT any objections to Plan in connection with the rejection of the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s) identified above and/or related rejection damages proposed in connection with the Plan that remain unresolved as of the Confirmation Hearing will be heard at the Confirmation Hearing (or such other date as fixed by the Court).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you should contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo,

that any such contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that any Debtor or Plan Administrator has any liability thereunder. Further, the Debtors expressly reserve the right to (a) remove any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease from the Rejection Schedule and assume such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, pursuant to the terms of the Plan, up until the Effective Date and (b) contest any Claim asserted in connection with rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kcellc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://www.ecf.txs.uscourts.gov>.

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND **ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE**. THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE DOCUMENTS PROVIDED, IF ANY, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Exhibit B

Redline

III.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	
	)	Re: Docket No. 275

**ORDER (I) APPROVING THE ADEQUACY OF
THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, (II) APPROVING
THE SOLICITATION AND NOTICE PROCEDURES WITH
RESPECT TO CONFIRMATION OF THE DEBTORS’ PROPOSED
JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN, (III) APPROVING THE FORMS OF BALLOTS
AND NOTICES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, (IV) SCHEDULING CERTAIN
DATES WITH RESPECT THERETO, AND (V) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”), pursuant to sections 105, 363, 1125, 1126, and 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules 2002, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3020, and Bankruptcy Local Rules 2002-1 and 3016-1, approving, (a) the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and ~~its~~ Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”), (b) the Solicitation and Voting Procedures, (c) the Voting Record Date, (d) the form and manner of the Solicitation Packages and the materials contained therein, (e) the Plan Supplement Notice, (f) the Non-Voting Status Notices, (g) the form of Assumption Notices and Rejection Notices to counterparties to Executory Contracts and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

Unexpired Leases that will be assumed or rejected pursuant to the Plan, (h) Confirmation Hearing Notice, and (i) certain dates and deadlines related thereto, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having found that it has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that it may enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing, if any, before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as provided herein.

I. Approval of the Disclosure Statement.

2. The Disclosure Statement, attached hereto as Schedule 1, is approved as providing holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan with adequate information to make an informed decision as to whether to vote to accept or reject the Plan in accordance with section 1125(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. The Disclosure Statement (including all applicable exhibits thereto) provides holders of Claims, holders of Interests, and other parties in interest with sufficient notice of the injunction, exculpation, and release provisions contained in Article VIII of the Plan, in satisfaction of the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 3016(c).

4. The Debtors shall file and serve a supplement to the Disclosure Statement on or before March 9, 2018, or as soon after the conclusion of the Auction as reasonably practicable, that provides certain information as described in the Disclosure Statement.

II. Approval of the Solicitation and Voting Procedures.

5. The Debtors are authorized to solicit, receive, and tabulate votes to accept the Plan in accordance with the Solicitation and Voting Procedures attached hereto as Schedule 2, which are hereby approved in their entirety.

III. Approval of the Materials and Timeline for Soliciting Votes and the Procedures for Confirming the Plan.

A. Approval of Certain Dates and Deadlines with Respect to the Plan and Disclosure Statement.

6. The following dates are hereby established (subject to modification as necessary) with respect to soliciting votes to accept and voting on the Plan and confirming the Plan (all times prevailing Central Time)³

Event	Date
Voting Record Date	February 20, 2018
Publication Deadline	February 26, 2018 (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter)

³ The dates established in this Order are in addition to the dates set forth in the *Order Approving Bidding Procedures for the Sale of the Debtors' Assets, (II) Scheduling An Auction, (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof, (V) Scheduling Hearing and Objection Deadlines with Respect to the Debtors' Disclosure Statement, and Plan Confirmation, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 17-36709-299].

Event	Date
Deadline to File Voting Report	One (1) day prior to the Confirmation Hearing Date, at 12:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time
Deadline to File Confirmation Brief and Plan Objection Reply	One (1) day prior to the Confirmation Hearing Date, at 12:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time

B. Approval of the Form of and Distribution of Solicitation Packages to Parties Entitled to Vote on the Plan.

7. In addition to the Disclosure Statement and exhibits thereto, including the Plan and this Order (without exhibits, except the Solicitation and Voting Procedures), the Solicitation Packages to be transmitted on or before the Solicitation Deadline to those holders of Claims in the Voting Classes entitled to vote on the Plan as of the Voting Record Date shall include the following, the form of each of which is hereby approved:

- a. an appropriate form of Ballot attached hereto as Schedules 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D, 3E, and 3F, respectively;⁴
- b. the Cover Letter attached hereto as Schedule 7; and
- c. the Confirmation Hearing Notice attached hereto as Schedule 8.

8. The Solicitation Packages provide the holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan with adequate information to make informed decisions with respect to voting on the Plan in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002(b) and 3017(d), the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Local Rules.

9. The Debtors shall distribute Solicitation Packages to all holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan on or before the Solicitation Deadline. Such service shall satisfy the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Bankruptcy Local Rules.

⁴ The Debtors will make every reasonable effort to ensure that any holder of a Claim who has filed duplicate Claims against the Debtors (whether against the same or multiple Debtors) that are classified under the Plan in the same Voting Class receives no more than one Solicitation Package (and, therefore, one Ballot) on account of such Claim and with respect to that Class.

10. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed or required, to distribute the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and this Order to holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan in electronic format (i.e., on a CD-ROM or flash drive). The Ballots as well as the Cover Letter and the Confirmation Hearing Notice will *only* be provided in paper form. On or before the Solicitation Deadline, the Debtors shall provide (a) complete Solicitation Packages (excluding the Ballots) to the U.S. Trustee, and (b) the Order (in electronic format) and the Confirmation Hearing Notice to all parties on the 2002 List as of the Voting Record Date.

11. Any party that receives materials in electronic format, but would prefer to receive materials in paper format, may contact the Notice and Claims Agent and request paper copies of the corresponding materials previously received in electronic format (to be provided at the Debtors' expense).

12. The Notice and Claims Agent is authorized to assist the Debtors in (a) distributing the Solicitation Package, (b) receiving, tabulating, and reporting on Ballots cast to accept or reject the Plan by holders of Claims against the Debtors, (c) responding to inquiries from holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest relating to the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Ballots, the Solicitation Package, and all other related documents and matters related thereto, including the procedures and requirements for voting to accept or reject the Plan and for objecting to the Plan, (d) soliciting votes on the Plan, and (e) if necessary, contacting creditors regarding the Plan.

13. As set forth in the Solicitation and Voting Procedures, the Notice and Claims Agent shall be responsible for soliciting votes on the Plan for Class 4 (Second Lien Notes Claims) and Class 6 (Cobalt General Unsecured Claims, including 2.625% senior notes claims and 3.125%

senior notes claims). Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as indenture trustee for the 2.625% senior notes and the 3.125% senior notes, shall have no duty to solicit votes on the Plan.

14. All votes to accept or reject the Plan must be cast by using the appropriate Ballot. All Ballots must be properly executed, completed, and delivered according to their applicable voting instructions by: (a) first class mail, in the return envelope provided with each Ballot, (b) overnight delivery, ~~or~~ (c) personal delivery, or (d) electronic online submission at <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt> so that the Ballots are *actually received* by the Notice and Claims Agent no later than the Voting Deadline at in accordance with the ~~return address~~ procedures set forth in the applicable Ballot. Beneficial Holders must properly execute, complete, and deliver Beneficial Holder Ballots to their respective Nominee in sufficient time so that the Nominees may verify, tabulate, and include such Beneficial Holder Ballots in a Master Ballot and return the Master Ballots, so that they are *actually received* by the Notice and Claims Agent no later than the Voting Deadline.

C. Approval of the Confirmation Hearing Notice.

15. The Confirmation Hearing Notice, in the form attached hereto as Schedule 8 filed by the Debtors and served upon parties in interest in the chapter 11 cases on or before February 26, 2018, constitutes adequate and sufficient notice of the hearing to consider approval of the Plan, the manner in which a copy of the Plan could be obtained, and the time fixed for filing objections thereto, in satisfaction of the requirements of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Bankruptcy Local Rules. The Debtors shall publish the Confirmation Hearing Notice (in a format modified for publication) one time by the Publication Deadline on February 26, 2018 (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), in *The New York Times* (national edition) and the *Houston Chronicle*.

D. Approval of Notice of Filing of the Plan Supplement.

16. The Debtors are authorized to send notice of the filing of the Plan Supplement, which will be filed and served at least five (5) days prior to the Voting Deadline, substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule 9, on the date the Plan Supplement is filed pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

E. Approval of the Form of Notices to Non-Voting Classes.

17. Except to the extent the Debtors determine otherwise, the Debtors are not required to provide Solicitation Packages to holders of Claims or Interests in Non-Voting Classes, as such holders are not entitled to vote on the Plan. Instead, on or before the Solicitation Deadline, the Notice and Claims Agent shall mail (first-class postage prepaid) a Non-Voting Status Notice and the applicable opt out form in lieu of Solicitation Packages, the ~~form of each~~ forms of which ~~is~~ are hereby approved, to those parties, outlined below, who are not entitled to vote on the Plan:

Class(es)	Status	Treatment
1, 2, 3	Unimpaired—Conclusively Presumed to Accept	Will receive a notice <u>and the applicable opt out form</u> , substantially in the forms attached to the Order as <u>Schedule 44A, Schedule 4B, and Schedule 4C</u> , in lieu of a Solicitation Package.
<u>7, 10</u>	Impaired—Deemed to Reject	Will receive a notice <u>and the applicable opt out form</u> , substantially in the forms attached to the Order as <u>Schedule 55A, Schedule 5B, Schedule 5C, and Schedule 5D</u> , in lieu of a Solicitation Package.
N/A	Disputed Claims	Holders of Claims that are subject to a pending objection by the Debtors are not entitled to vote the disputed portion of their claim. As such, holders of such Claims will receive a notice, substantially in the form attached to the Order as <u>Schedule 6</u> (which notice shall be served together with such objection).

18. The Debtors will not provide the holders of Class 7 (Section 510(b) Claims), Class 8 (Intercompany Claims), or Class 9 (Intercompany Interests) with a Solicitation Package or any other type of notice in connection with solicitation.

19. The Debtors are not required to mail Solicitation Packages or other solicitation materials to the following: (a) holders of Claims that have already been paid in full during the chapter 11 cases or that are authorized to be paid in full in the ordinary course of business pursuant to an order previously entered by this Court, or (b) any party to whom the Disclosure Statement Hearing Notice was sent but was subsequently returned as undeliverable.

F. Approval of Notices to Contract and Lease Counterparties.

20. The Debtors are authorized to mail an Assumption Notice or Rejection Notice of any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases (and any corresponding Cure Claims), in the forms attached hereto as Schedule 10 and Schedule 11 to the applicable counterparties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that will be assumed or rejected pursuant to the Plan (as the case may be), within the time periods specified in the Plan.

G. Approval of the Procedures for Filing Objections to the Plan.

21. Objections to the Plan will not be considered by the Court unless such objections are timely filed and properly served in accordance with this Order. Specifically, all objections to confirmation of the Plan or requests for modifications to the Plan, if any, *must*: (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules and the Bankruptcy Local Rules, (c) state, with particularity, the legal and factual basis for the objection and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan (or related materials) that would resolve such objection, and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service) and served upon the notice parties identified in the Confirmation Hearing Notice.

IV. Miscellaneous.

22. The Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, reserve the right to modify the Plan without further order of the Court in accordance with Article X of the Plan, including the right to withdraw the Plan as to an individual Debtor at any time before the Confirmation Date.

23. Nothing in this Order shall be construed as a waiver of the right of the Debtors or any other party in interest, as applicable, to object to a proof of claim after the Voting Record Date.

24. All time periods set forth in this Order shall be calculated in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

25. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Bankruptcy Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

26. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

27. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

28. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: _____, 2018
Houston, Texas

THE HONORABLE MARVIN ISGUR
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

SCHEDULE 1

Disclosure Statement

SCHEDULE 2

Form of Solicitation and Voting Procedures

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCEDURES

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) to solicit votes on the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and ~~i~~ts Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and ~~i~~ts Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages (the “Solicitation Packages”), and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

A. The Voting Record Date.

The Court has established **February 20, 2018**, as the record date for purposes of determining which holders of Claims in Class 4 (Second Lien Notes Claims), Class 5 (Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims), and Class 6 (Cobalt General Unsecured Claims) are entitled to vote on the Plan (the “Voting Record Date”).

B. The Voting Deadline.

The Court has established **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time as the voting deadline (the “Voting Deadline”) for the Plan. The Debtors may extend the Voting Deadline, in their discretion, without further order of the Court. To be counted as votes to accept or reject the Plan, all ballots (the “Ballots”) must be properly executed, completed, and delivered

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Disclosure Statement Order.

by: (1) first class mail (using the reply envelope provided in the Solicitation Package or otherwise); (2) overnight courier; ~~or~~ (3) personal delivery, or (4) [electronic online submission at http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt](http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt) so that they are *actually received*, in any case, no later than the Voting Deadline by the Notice and Claims Agent. The Ballots will clearly indicate the appropriate return address, or, in the case of Beneficial Holder Ballots (as defined herein), such Beneficial Holders (as defined herein) will be instructed to comply with the return instructions provided by the Nominee (as defined herein).

C. Form, Content, and Manner of Notices.

1. The Solicitation Package.

The following materials shall constitute the solicitation package (the "Solicitation Package"):

- a. a copy of these Solicitation and Voting Procedures;
- b. the *Notice of Hearing to Consider Confirmation of the Chapter 11 Plan Filed By the Debtors and Related Voting and Objection Procedures*, in substantially the form annexed as Schedule 8 to the Disclosure Statement Order (the "Confirmation Hearing Notice");
- c. a cover letter, in substantially the form annexed as Schedule 7 to the Disclosure Statement Order describing the contents of the Solicitation Package and urging the holders of Claims in each of the Voting Classes to vote to accept the Plan;
- d. the applicable form of Ballot, in substantially the form of the Ballots annexed as Schedule 3 to the Disclosure Statement Order, as applicable;
- e. the approved Disclosure Statement annexed as Schedule 1 to the Disclosure Statement Order (and exhibits thereto, including the Plan);
- f. a pre-addressed, postage pre-paid reply envelope; and
- g. any additional documents that the Court has ordered to be made available.

2. Distribution of the Solicitation Package.

The Solicitation Package shall provide the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Disclosure Statement Order (without exhibits except the Solicitation and Voting Procedures) in electronic format (i.e., CD-ROM or flash drive format), and all other contents of the Solicitation Package, including Ballots, shall be provided in paper format. Any party that receives the materials in electronic format, but would prefer paper format may contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the "Notice and Claims Agent") by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international); (b) visiting the Debtors' restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California

90245; and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com and request paper copies of the corresponding materials previously received in electronic format (to be provided at the Debtors' expense).

The Debtors shall serve or cause to be served all of the materials in the Solicitation Package (excluding the Ballots) on the U.S. Trustee and all parties who have requested service of papers in this case pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 as of the Voting Record Date. In addition, the Debtors shall mail or cause to be mailed the Solicitation Package to all holders of Claims in the Voting Classes on or before February 26, 2018, who are entitled to vote, as described in section D below.³

To avoid duplication and reduce expenses, the Debtors will make every reasonable effort to ensure that any holder of a Claim who has filed or purchased duplicative Claims against a Debtor (whether against the same or multiple Debtors) that are classified under the Plan in the same Voting Class receives no more than one Solicitation Package (and, therefore, one Ballot) on account of such Claim and with respect to that Class as against that Debtor.

3. Resolution of Disputed Claims for Voting Purposes; Resolution Event.

- a. Absent a further order of the Court, the holder of a Claim in a Voting Class that is the subject of a pending objection on a “reduce and allow” basis shall be entitled to vote such Claim in the reduced amount contained in such objection.
- b. If a Claim in a Voting Class is subject to an objection other than a “reduce and allow” objection that is filed with the Court on or prior to six (6) days before the Voting Deadline: (i) the Debtors shall cause the applicable holder to be served with a Disputed Claim Notice substantially in the form annexed as Schedule 6 to the Disclosure Statement Order (which notice shall be served together with such objection); and (ii) the applicable holder shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan on account of such claim unless a Resolution Event (as defined herein) occurs as provided herein.
- c. If a Claim in a Voting Class is subject to an objection other than a “reduce and allow” objection that is filed with the Court less than six (6) days prior to the Voting Deadline, the applicable Claim shall be deemed temporarily allowed for voting purposes only, without further action by the holder of such Claim and without further order of the Court, unless the Court orders otherwise.
- d. A “Resolution Event” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events no later than the date of the Confirmation Hearing:
 - i. an order of the Court is entered allowing such Claim pursuant to section 502(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, after notice and a hearing;

³ Master Ballots will be distributed to Nominees approximately seven (7) days after the initial solicitation mailing in accordance with customary solicitation procedures.

- ii. an order of the Court is entered temporarily allowing such Claim for voting purposes only pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), after notice and a hearing;
 - iii. a stipulation or other agreement is executed between the holder of such Claim and the Debtors resolving the objection and allowing such Claim in an agreed upon amount; or
 - iv. the pending objection is voluntarily withdrawn by the objecting party.
- e. If a Resolution Event occurs no later than two (2) business days prior to the Voting Deadline, then no later than one (1) business day after the Resolution Event, the Debtors shall cause the Notice and Claims Agent to distribute via email, hand delivery, or overnight courier service a Solicitation Package and a pre-addressed, postage pre-paid envelope to the relevant holder to the extent such holder has not already received a Solicitation Package containing a Ballot.

4. Non-Voting Status Notices for Unimpaired Classes and Classes Deemed to Reject the Plan.

Certain holders of Claims and Interests that are not classified in accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code or who are not entitled to vote because they are Unimpaired or otherwise presumed to accept the Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code will receive only the *Non-Voting Status Notice for Unimpaired Claims Conclusively Presumed to Accept the Plan* [and the applicable opt out form](#), substantially in the forms annexed as [Schedule 44A](#), [Schedule 4B](#), and [Schedule 4C](#) to the Disclosure Statement Order. Such notice will instruct these holders as to how they may obtain copies of the documents contained in the Solicitation Package (excluding Ballots). Certain holders of Claims and Interests who are not entitled to vote because they are deemed to reject the Plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code will receive [only](#) the *Non-Voting Status Notice to Holders of Impaired Claims and Equity Interests Deemed to Reject the Plan* [and the applicable opt out form](#), substantially in the forms annexed as [Schedule 5A](#), [Schedule 5B](#), [Schedule 5C](#), and [Schedule 5D](#) to the Disclosure Statement Order. Such notice will instruct these holders as to how they may obtain copies of the documents contained in the Solicitation Package (excluding Ballots). In addition, holders of Claims and Interests in the classes deemed to reject the Plan will also receive the Disclosure Statement (together with the Plan attached as [Exhibit A](#) thereto).

5. Notices in Respect of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

Counterparties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that receive a notice of assumption or notice of rejection, substantially in the forms attached as [Schedule 10](#) and [Schedule 11](#) to the Disclosure Statement Order, respectively, may file an objection to the Debtors' proposed assumption, rejection, and/or cure amount, as applicable. Such objections must be *actually received* as set forth in the notice of assumption or notice of rejection.

D. Voting and Tabulation Procedures.

1. Holders of Claims Entitled to Vote.

Only the following holders of Claims in the Voting Classes shall be entitled to vote with regard to such Claims:

- a. Holders of Claims who, on or before the Voting Record Date, have timely filed a Proof of Claim that (i) has not been expunged, disallowed, disqualified, withdrawn, or superseded prior to the Voting Record Date, and (ii) is not the subject of a pending objection, other than a “reduce and allow” objection, filed with the Court at least six (6) days prior to the Voting Deadline, pending a Resolution Event as provided herein; *provided* that a holder of a Claim that is the subject of a pending objection on a “reduce and allow” basis shall receive a Solicitation Package and be entitled to vote such Claim in the reduced amount contained in such objection absent a further order of the Court;
- b. Holders of Claims who, after the Voting Record Date, but prior to March 19, 2018, have filed a Proof of Claim (i) regarding a Claim that is not listed in the Schedules or is scheduled as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and (ii) that has not been expunged, disallowed, disqualified, withdrawn, or superseded prior to March 19, 2018;
- c. Holders of Claims that are listed in the Schedules; *provided* that Claims that are scheduled as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed (excluding such scheduled disputed, contingent, or unliquidated Claims that have been paid or superseded by a timely filed Proof of Claim) shall be allowed to vote only in the amounts forth in section D.2(d) of these Solicitation and Voting Procedures;
- d. Holders whose Claims arise (i) pursuant to an agreement or settlement with the Debtors, as reflected in a document filed with the Court, (ii) in an order entered by the Court, or (iii) in a document executed by the Debtors pursuant to authority granted by the Court, in each case regardless of whether a Proof of Claim has been filed;
- e. Holders of any Disputed Claim that has been temporarily allowed to vote on the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018;
- f. the assignee of any Claim that was transferred on or before the Voting Record Date by any Entity described in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above; *provided* that such transfer or assignment has been fully effectuated pursuant to the procedures set forth in Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) and such transfer is reflected on the Claims Register on the Voting Record Date;

- g. any holders of Claims who have filed or purchased duplicate Claims within the same Voting Class shall be provided with only one Solicitation Package and one ballot for voting a single Claim in such Class, regardless of whether the Debtors have objected to such duplicate Claims; and
- h. holders of Claims filed in an amount of \$0.00 are not entitled to vote.

2. Establishing Claim Amounts for Voting Purposes.

Class 4 Claims. The Claims amount of Class 4 Claims based on Second Lien Notes Claims of directly registered and Beneficial Holders⁴ for voting purposes only will be established through the indenture trustee or applicable Nominees, as the case may be, in the amount of the applicable positions held as of the Voting Record Date, by such registered holder as evidenced by records of the indenture trustee or by the applicable Nominees in Class 4 as evidenced by the securities position report(s) from The Depository Trust Company.

Class 5 Claims. The Claims amount of Class 5 Claims based on Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims for voting purposes only will be established based on the amount of the applicable positions held by such Class 5 Claim holder as of the Voting Record Date, as evidenced by (a) the Debtors' applicable books and records, or (b) the claims register maintained in the chapter 11 cases.

Class 6 Claims. The Claims amount of Class 6 Claims based on Unsecured Notes Claims of directly registered and Beneficial Holders for voting purposes only will be established through the indenture trustee or applicable Nominees, as the case may be, in the amount of the applicable positions held as of the Voting Record Date, by such registered holder as evidenced by records of the indenture trustee or by the applicable Nominees in Class 6 as evidenced by the securities position report(s) from the Depository Trust Company. The Claims amount of Class 6 Claims not based on Unsecured Notes Claims for voting purposes only will be established based on the amount of the applicable positions held by such Class 6 Claim holder as of the Voting Record Date, as evidenced by (a) the Debtors' applicable books and records, or (b) the claims register maintained in the chapter 11 cases.

Filed and Scheduled Claims. The Claim amount established herein shall control for voting purposes only and shall not constitute the Allowed amount of any Claim. Moreover, any amounts filled in on Ballots by the Debtors through the Notice and Claims Agent, as applicable, are not binding for purposes of allowance and distribution. In tabulating votes, the following hierarchy shall be used to determine the amount of the Claim associated with each claimant's vote:

- a. the Claim amount (i) settled and/or agreed upon by the Debtors, as reflected in a document filed with the Court, (ii) set forth in an order of the Court, or (iii) set forth in a document executed by the Debtors pursuant to authority granted by the Court;

⁴ A "**Beneficial Holder**" means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Court order or otherwise, as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through an indenture trustee or as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company.

- b. the Claim amount Allowed (temporarily or otherwise) pursuant to a Resolution Event pursuant to these Solicitation and Voting Procedures;
- c. the Claim amount contained in a Proof of Claim that has been timely filed by the applicable Claims Bar Date (or deemed timely filed by the Court under applicable law), except for any amounts asserted on account of any interest accrued after the Petition Date; *provided* that any Ballot cast by a holder of a Claim who timely files a Proof of Claim in respect of (i) a contingent Claim or a Claim in a wholly-unliquidated or unknown amount (based on a reasonable review by the Debtors and/or the Notice and Claims Agent) that is not the subject of an objection will count toward satisfying the numerosity requirement of section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and will count as a Ballot for a Claim in the amount of \$1.00 solely for the purposes of satisfying the dollar amount provisions of section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (ii) a partially liquidated and partially unliquidated Claim, which Claim will be Allowed for voting purposes only in the liquidated amount; *provided further* that to the extent the Claim amount contained in the Proof of Claim is different from the Claim amount set forth in a document filed with the Court as referenced in subparagraph (a) above, the Claim amount in the document filed with the Court shall supersede the Claim amount set forth on the respective Proof of Claim for voting purposes;
- d. the Claim amount listed in the Schedules (to the extent such Claim is not superseded by a timely filed Proof of Claim); *provided* that such Claim is not scheduled as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated and/or has not been paid; *provided* that if the applicable Claims Bar Date has not expired prior to the Voting Record Date, a Claim listed in the Schedules as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated shall vote at \$1.00; and
- e. in the absence of any of the foregoing, such Claim shall be disallowed for voting purposes.

3. Voting and Ballot Tabulation Procedures.

The following voting procedures and standard assumptions shall be used in tabulating Ballots, subject to the Debtors' right to waive any of the below specified requirements for completion and submission of Ballots so long as such requirement is not otherwise required by the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, or Bankruptcy Local Rules:

- a. except as otherwise provided in the Solicitation and Voting Procedures, unless the Ballot being furnished is timely submitted on or prior to the Voting Deadline (as the same may be extended by the Debtors), the Debtors shall reject such Ballot as invalid and, therefore, shall not count it in connection with confirmation of the Plan;

- b. the Debtors will file with the Court by no later than one (1) day before the Confirmation Hearing, a voting report (the “Voting Report”). The Voting Report shall, among other things, delineate every Ballot that does not conform to the voting instructions or that contains any form of irregularity including, but not limited to, those Ballots that are late or (in whole or in material part) illegible, unidentifiable, lacking signatures or lacking necessary information, received via facsimile or damaged (collectively, in each case, the “Irregular Ballots”). The Voting Report shall indicate the Debtors’ intentions with regard to each Irregular Ballot;
- c. the method of delivery of Ballots to be sent to the Notice and Claims Agent is at the election and risk of each holder, and except as otherwise provided, a Ballot will be deemed delivered only when the Notice and Claims Agent actually receives the executed Ballot;
- d. an executed Ballot is required to be submitted by the Entity submitting such Ballot (except with respect to Master Ballots (as defined herein) submitted by Nominees). ~~Delivery of a Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent by facsimile or any electronic means other than as expressly approved by the Disclosure Statement Order or these Solicitation and Voting Procedures will not be valid;~~⁵) by either mail, overnight courier, hand delivery, or electronic, online transmission at the website created for the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases by the Notice and Claims Agent, <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt> so that it is actually received no later than March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time. Parties entitled to vote shall be authorized in their sole discretion to complete an electronic Ballot and electronically sign and submit the Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent. Other than Master Ballots submitted by Nominees, Ballots transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail will not be counted⁶;
- e. no Ballot should be sent to the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents (other than the Notice and Claims Agent), or the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors, and, if so sent, will not be counted;
- f. if multiple Ballots are received from the same holder with respect to the same Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last properly executed Ballot timely received will be deemed to reflect that voter’s intent and will supersede and revoke any prior received Ballot;
- g. Holders must vote all of their Claims within a particular Class either to accept or reject the Plan and may not split any votes. Accordingly, a Ballot

⁵ ~~For the avoidance of doubt, a Ballot may be submitted, solely for Nominees, via electronic mail to the Notice and Claims Agent at cobaltballots@kccllc.com.~~

⁶ For the avoidance of doubt, a Ballot may be submitted, solely by a Nominee, via electronic mail to the Notice and Claims Agent at cobaltballots@kccllc.com.

that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan will not be counted. Further, to the extent there are multiple Claims within the same Class, the applicable Debtor may, in its discretion, aggregate the Claims of any particular holder within a Class for the purpose of counting votes;

- h. a person signing a Ballot in its capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity of a holder of Claims must indicate such capacity when signing;
- i. the Debtors, subject to a contrary order of the Court, may waive any defects or irregularities as to any particular Irregular Ballot at any time, either before or after the close of voting, and any such waivers will be documented in the Voting Report;
- j. neither the Debtors nor any other Entity will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to delivered Ballots other than as provided in the Voting Report nor will any of them incur any liability for failure to provide such notification;
- k. unless waived or as ordered by the Court, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured prior to the Voting Deadline or such Ballots will not be counted;
- l. in the event a designation of lack of good faith is requested by a party in interest under section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Court will determine whether any vote to accept and/or reject the Plan cast with respect to that Claim will be counted for purposes of determining whether the Plan has been accepted and/or rejected;
- m. subject to any order of the Court, the Debtors reserve the right to reject any and all Ballots not in proper form, the acceptance of which, in the opinion of the Debtors, would not be in accordance with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules; *provided* that any such rejections will be documented in the Voting Report;
- n. if a Claim has been estimated or otherwise Allowed only for voting purposes by order of the Court, such Claim shall be temporarily Allowed in the amount so estimated or Allowed by the Court for voting purposes only, and not for purposes of allowance or distribution;
- o. if an objection to a Claim is filed, such Claim shall be treated in accordance with the procedures set forth herein;
- p. the following Ballots shall not be counted in determining the acceptance or rejection of the Plan: (i) any Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of such Claim; (ii) any Ballot cast by any Entity that does not hold a Claim in a Voting Class; (iii)

any Ballot cast for a Claim scheduled as unliquidated, contingent, or disputed for which no Proof of Claim was timely filed pursuant to the procedures set forth herein (unless the applicable bar date has not yet passed, in which case such Claim shall be entitled to vote in the amount of \$1.00); (iv) any unsigned Ballot or Ballot lacking an original signature; (v) any Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or marked both to accept and reject the Plan; and (vi) any Ballot submitted by any Entity not entitled to vote pursuant to the procedures described herein;

- q. after the Voting Deadline, no Ballot may be withdrawn or modified without the prior written consent of the Debtors;
- r. the Debtors are authorized to enter into stipulations with the holder of any Claim agreeing to the amount of a Claim for voting purposes; and
- s. where any portion of a single Claim has been transferred to a transferee, all holders of any portion of such single Claim will be (a) treated as a single creditor for purposes of the numerosity requirements in section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code (and for the other solicitation and voting procedures set forth herein), and (b) required to vote every portion of such Claim collectively to accept or reject the Plan. In the event that (a) a Ballot, (b) a group of Ballots within a Voting Class received from a single creditor, or (c) a group of Ballots received from the various holders of multiple portions of a single Claim partially reject and partially accept the Plan, such Ballots shall not be counted.

4. Master Ballot Voting and Tabulation Procedures.

In addition to the foregoing generally applicable voting and ballot tabulation procedures, the following procedures shall apply to holders of Second Lien Notes Claims and Cobalt General Unsecured Claims who hold their position through a broker, bank, or other nominee or an agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”):

- a. the Notice and Claims Agent shall distribute or cause to be distributed the appropriate number of copies of beneficial holder ballots (a “Beneficial Holder Ballot”) to each Beneficial Holder of a Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim and Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claim as of the Voting Record Date;
- b. Nominees identified by the Notice and Claims Agent as Entities through which Beneficial Holders hold their Claims will be provided with (i) Solicitation Packages for each Beneficial Holder represented by the Nominee as of the Voting Record Date, which will contain a Beneficial Holder Ballot for each Beneficial Holder, and (ii) a master ballot (the “Master Ballot”);
- c. any Nominee that is a holder of record with respect to Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims or Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims shall vote on

behalf of Beneficial Holders of such Claims by: (i) immediately, and in any event within five (5) Business Days after its receipt of the Solicitation Packages, distributing the Solicitation Packages, including Beneficial Holder Ballots, it receives from the Notice and Claims Agent to all such Beneficial Holders;⁷ (ii) providing such Beneficial Holders with a return address to send the completed Beneficial Holder Ballots; (iii) compiling and validating the votes and other relevant information of all such Beneficial Holders on the Master Ballot; and (iv) transmitting the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline;

- d. any Beneficial Holder holding Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims or Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims as a record holder in its own name shall vote on the Plan by completing and signing a Ballot and returning it directly to the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline;
- e. any Beneficial Holder Ballot returned to a Nominee by a Beneficial Holder shall not be counted for purposes of accepting or rejecting the Plan until such Nominee properly completes and delivers to the Notice and Claims Agent a Master Ballot that reflects the vote of such Beneficial Holders on or before the Voting Deadline or otherwise validates the Beneficial Holder Ballot in a manner acceptable to the Notice and Claims Agent. Nominees shall retain all Beneficial Holder Ballots returned by Beneficial Holders for a period of one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan;
- f. if a Beneficial Holder holds Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims or Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims through more than one Nominee or through multiple accounts, such Beneficial Holder may receive more than one Beneficial Holder Ballot and each such Beneficial Holder should execute a separate Beneficial Holder Ballot for each block of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims or Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims that it holds through any Nominee and must return each such Beneficial Holder Ballot to the appropriate Nominee;
- g. if a Beneficial Holder holds a portion of its Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims or Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims through a Nominee or Nominees and another portion in its own name as the record holder, such Beneficial Holder should follow the procedures described in section B herein to vote the portion held in its own name and the procedures described in section D.4. herein to vote the portion held by the Nominee(s);

⁷ Solicitation Packages may be sent in paper format or via electronic transmission in accordance with the customary requirements of each Nominee. Each Nominee will then distribute the Solicitation Packages, as appropriate, in accordance with their customary practices and obtain votes to accept or to reject the Plan also in accordance with their customary practices. If it is the Nominee's customary and accepted practice to submit a "voting instruction form" to the Beneficial Holders for the purpose of recording the Beneficial Holder's vote, the Nominee will be authorized to send the voting instruction form in lieu of, or in addition to, a Beneficial Holder Ballot.

- h. votes cast by Beneficial Holders through Nominees will be applied to the applicable positions held by such Nominees in Class 4 or Class 6, as applicable, as of the Voting Record Date, as evidenced by the applicable securities position report(s) obtained from the Depository Trust Company. Votes submitted by a Nominee pursuant to a Master Ballot will not be counted in excess of the amount of such Claims held by such Nominee as of the Voting Record Date;
- i. if conflicting votes or “over-votes” are submitted by a Nominee pursuant to a Master Ballot, the Debtors will use reasonable efforts to reconcile discrepancies with the Nominees. If over-votes on a Master Ballot are not reconciled prior to the preparation of the Voting Report, the Debtors shall apply the votes to accept and to reject the Plan in the same proportion as the votes to accept and to reject the Plan submitted on the Master Ballot that contained the over-vote, but only to the extent of the Nominee’s position in Class 4 or Class 6, as applicable;
- j. for purposes of tabulating votes, each Nominee or Beneficial Holder will be deemed to have voted the principal amount of its Claims in Class 4 and Class 6, although any principal amounts may be adjusted by the Notice and Claims Agent to reflect the amount of the Claim actually voted, including prepetition interest;
- k. a single Nominee may complete and deliver to the Notice and Claims Agent multiple Master Ballots. Votes reflected on multiple Master Ballots will be counted, except to the extent that they are duplicative of other Master Ballots. If two or more Master Ballots are inconsistent, the latest received valid Master Ballot received prior to the Voting Deadline will, to the extent of such inconsistency, supersede and revoke any prior received Master Ballot. Likewise, if a Beneficial Holder submits more than one Beneficial Holder Ballot to its Nominee, (i) the latest received Beneficial Holder Ballot received before the submission deadline imposed by the Nominee shall be deemed to supersede any prior Beneficial Holder Ballot submitted by the Beneficial Holder, and (ii) the Nominee shall complete the Master Ballot accordingly; and
- l. the Debtors will, upon written request, reimburse Nominees for customary mailing and handling expenses incurred by them in forwarding the Beneficial Holder Ballot and other enclosed materials to the Beneficial Holders for which they are the Nominee. No fees or commissions or other remuneration will be payable to any broker, dealer, or other person for soliciting Beneficial Holder Ballot with respect to the Plan.

E. Amendments to the Plan and Solicitation and Voting Procedures.

The Debtors reserve the right to make non-substantive or immaterial changes to the Disclosure Statement, Plan, Ballots, Confirmation Hearing Notice, and related documents without

further order of the Court, including, without limitation, changes to correct typographical and grammatical errors, if any, and to make conforming changes among the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and any other materials in the Solicitation Package before their distribution.

* * * * *

SCHEDULE 3A

Form of Class 4 Master Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	)	)	Chapter 11
))	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
))	
Debtors.	)	)	(Jointly Administered)

MASTER BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES

CLASS 4 HOLDERS OF SECOND LIEN NOTES CLAIMS

PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.

IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, THIS BALLOT MUST BE COMPLETED, EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE *ACTUALLY RECEIVED*

BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE "VOTING DEADLINE") IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Plan") as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Disclosure Statement"). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court") has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the "Disclosure Statement Order"). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

You are receiving this master ballot (the "Master Ballot") because you are the Nominee (as defined below) of a Beneficial Holder² of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims (the "Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims") as of February 20, 2018 (the "Voting Record Date").

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors' service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² A "Beneficial Holder" means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a)

This Master Ballot is to be used by you as a broker, bank, or other nominee; or as the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”); or as the proxy holder of a Nominee for certain Beneficial Holders’ Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims, to transmit to the Notice and Claims Agent (as defined below) the votes of such Beneficial Holders in respect of their Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims to accept or reject the Plan. This ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for submitting votes with respect to the Plan.

The rights and treatment for each Class are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Master Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (877) 833-4150 (toll free) or (917) 281-4800 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com; or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Master Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Master Ballot in error, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

YOUR VOTE ON THIS MASTER BALLOT FOR CERTAIN BENEFICIAL HOLDERS OF CLASS 4 SECOND LIEN NOTES CLAIMS SHALL BE APPLIED TO EACH DEBTOR AGAINST WHOM SUCH BENEFICIAL HOLDERS HAVE A CLASS 4 SECOND LIEN NOTES CLAIM.

You are authorized to collect votes to accept or to reject the Plan from Beneficial Holders in accordance with your customary practices, including the use of a “voting instruction form” in lieu of (or in addition to) a Beneficial Holder Ballot (as defined herein), and the collection of votes from Beneficial Holders through online voting, by phone, facsimile, or other electronic means.

The Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan and thereby bind all holders of Claims and Interests. To have the votes of your Beneficial Holders count as either an acceptance or rejection of the Plan, you must complete and return this Master Ballot so that the Notice and Claims Agent *actually receives* it on or before the Voting Deadline.

THE VOTING DEADLINE IS ON MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME.

Item 1. Certification of Authority to Vote.

The undersigned certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned (please check the applicable box):

- Is a broker, bank, or other nominee for the Beneficial Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below and is the record holder of such bonds, or
- Is acting under a power of attorney and/or agency (a copy of which will be provided upon request) granted by a broker, bank, or other nominee that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below, or
- Has been granted a proxy (an original of which is attached hereto) from a broker, bank, or other nominee, or a beneficial owner, that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below,

as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the Second Lien Indenture Trustee, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

[CUSIP]

and, accordingly, has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims described in Item 2.

Item 2. Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims Vote on Plan

The undersigned transmits the following votes of Beneficial Holders of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims and certifies that the following Beneficial Holders of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims, as identified by their respective customer account numbers set forth below, are the Beneficial Holders of such Claims as of the Voting Record Date and have delivered to the undersigned, as Nominee, ballots (the “Beneficial Holder Ballots”) casting such votes.

Indicate in the appropriate column below the aggregate principal amount voted for each account or attach such information to this Master Ballot in the form of the following table. Please note that each holder must vote all such Beneficial Holder’s Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims to accept or reject the Plan and may not split such vote. Any Beneficial Holder Ballot executed by the Beneficial Holder that does not indicate an acceptance or rejection of the Plan or that indicates both an acceptance and a rejection of the Plan will not be counted. If the Beneficial Holder has checked the box on Item 3 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot pertaining to releases by holders of Claims, as detailed in Article VIII of the Plan, please place an X in the Item 3 column below.

Your Customer Account Number for Each Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims	Principal Amount Held as of Voting Record Date	Item 2			Item 3
		Indicate the vote cast on the Beneficial Holder Ballot by checking the appropriate box below.			
		Accept the Plan	or	Reject the Plan	If the box in Item 3 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot was completed, check the box in the column below
					OPT OUT of the Third Party Release
1	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOTALS	\$				

Item 3. Other Class 4 Ballots Submitted by Beneficial Holders. The undersigned certifies that it has transcribed in the following table the information, if any, provided by the Beneficial Holders in Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot:

YOUR customer account number and/or customer name for each Beneficial Holder who completed Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot.	Transcribe from Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot			
	Account Number	Name of Registered Holder or Nominee	Principal Amount of other Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims	CUSIP of other Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims Voted
1.			\$	
2.			\$	
3.			\$	
4.			\$	
5.			\$	

Item 4. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court’s approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, “RELEASING PARTY” MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES

[CUSIP]

INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED*, THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF ~~THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES AND ONLY IF~~ YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. ~~IF YOU SATISFY THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND CHECK THE BOX BELOW, YOUR OPT OUT WILL ONLY BE EFFECTIVE IF SO ORDERED BY THE COURT. REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES,~~ IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

Item 5. Certifications.

Upon execution of this Master Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) it has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Master Ballots, the Beneficial Holder Ballots, and the remainder of the Solicitation Package and has delivered the same to the Beneficial Holders of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above;
- (b) it has received a completed and signed Beneficial Holder Ballot from each Beneficial Holder listed in Item 2 of this Master Ballot;
- (c) it is the registered holder of all Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above being voted, or
- (d) it has been authorized by each Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above to vote on the Plan;
- (e) no other Master Ballots with respect to the same Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 2 have been cast or, if any other Master Ballots have been cast with respect to such Claims, then any such earlier Master Ballots are hereby revoked;
- (f) it has properly disclosed: (a) the number of Beneficial Holders of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims who completed the Beneficial Holder Ballots; (b) the respective amounts of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims owned, as the case may be, by each Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes

[CUSIP]

Claims who completed a Beneficial Holder Ballot; (c) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims' respective vote concerning the Plan; (e) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims' certification as to other Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims voted; and (f) the customer account or other identification number for each such Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims; and

- (g) it will maintain ballots and evidence of separate transactions returned by Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims (whether properly completed or defective) for at least one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan and disclose all such information to the Bankruptcy Court or the Debtors, if so ordered.

Name of Nominee: _____
(Print or Type)

Participant Number: _____

Name of Proxy Holder or Agent for Nominee (if applicable): _____
(Print or Type)

Signature: _____

Name of Signatory: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Date Completed: _____

Email Address: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS MASTER BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, HAND DELIVERY, OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL SERVICE TO:

**Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor,
New York, New York 10104
cobaltballots@kccllc.com**

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS CLASS 4 MASTER BALLOT **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), THE VOTES TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 4 MASTER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.**

Class 4 — Second Lien Notes Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS MASTER BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as **Exhibit A** to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Master Ballot or in these instructions (the “**Ballot Instructions**”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Master Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS MASTER BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon the holders if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. You should immediately distribute the Beneficial Holder Ballots and the Solicitation Package to all Beneficial Holders of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims and take any action required to enable each such Beneficial Holder to vote timely the Claims that it holds. You may distribute the Solicitation Packages to Beneficial Holders, as appropriate, in accordance with your customary practices. You are authorized to collect votes to accept or to reject the Plan from Beneficial Holders in accordance with your customary practices, including the use of a “voting instruction form” in lieu of (or in addition to) a Beneficial Holder Ballot, and the collection of votes from Beneficial Holders through online voting, by phone, facsimile, or other electronic means. Any Beneficial Holder Ballot returned to you by a Beneficial Holder of a Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim shall not be counted for purposes of accepting or rejecting the Plan until you properly complete and deliver, to the Notice and Claims Agent, a Master Ballot that reflects the vote of such Beneficial Holders by **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time or otherwise validate the Master Ballot in a manner acceptable to the Notice and Claims Agent.
4. If you are transmitting the votes of any Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims other than yourself, you may either:
 - (a) “Pre-validate” the individual Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot contained in the Solicitation Package and then forward the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim for voting within five (5) Business Days after the receipt by such Nominee of the Solicitation Package, with the Beneficial Holder then returning the individual Beneficial Holder Ballot directly to the Notice and Claims Agent in the return envelope to be provided in the Solicitation Package. A Nominee “pre-validates” a Beneficial Holder’s Ballot by signing the Beneficial Holder Ballot and including their Depository Trust Company participant number; indicating the account number of the Beneficial Holder and the principal amount of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim held by the Nominee for such Beneficial Holder; and then forwarding the Beneficial Holder Ballot together with the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder. The Beneficial Holder then completes the information requested on the Beneficial Holder Ballot and returns the Beneficial Holder Ballot directly to the Notice and Claims Agent. A list of the Beneficial Holders to whom “pre-validated” Beneficial Holder Ballots were delivered should be maintained by Nominees for inspection for at least one (1) year from the Effective Date; OR
 - (b) Within five (5) Business Days after receipt by such Nominee of the Solicitation Package, forward the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim for voting along with a return envelope provided by and addressed to the Nominee, with the Beneficial Holder then returning the individual Beneficial Holder Ballot to the Nominee. In such case, the Nominee will tabulate the votes of its respective owners on a Master Ballot that will be provided to the Nominee separately by the Notice and Claims Agent, in accordance with any instructions set forth in the instructions to the Master Ballot, and then return the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent. The Nominee should advise the Beneficial Holder to return their individual Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Nominee by a date calculated by the Nominee to allow it to prepare and return the Master Ballot to the

[CUSIP]

Notice and Claims Agent so that the Master Ballot is **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline.

5. With regard to any Beneficial Holder Ballots returned to you by a Beneficial Holder, you must: (a) compile and validate the votes and other relevant information of each such Beneficial Holder on the Master Ballot using the customer name or account number assigned by you to each such Beneficial Holder; (b) execute the Master Ballot; (c) transmit such Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent by the Voting Deadline; and (d) retain such Beneficial Holder Ballots from Beneficial Holders, whether in hard copy or by electronic direction, in your files for a period of one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan. You may be ordered to produce the Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Debtors or the Bankruptcy Court.
6. The Master Ballot **must** be returned to the Notice and Claims Agent so as to be **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline. **The Voting Deadline is March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time.
7. If a Master Ballot is received **after** the Voting Deadline and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, it may be counted only in the discretion of the Debtors. Additionally, **the following Master Ballots will not be counted:**
 - (a) any Master Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (b) any Master Ballot cast by a party that does not hold a Claim in a Class that is entitled to vote on the Plan;
 - (c) any Master Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means other than electronic mail;
 - (d) any unsigned Master Ballot;
 - (e) any Master Ballot that does not contain an original signature; *provided* that any Master Ballot submitted via electronic mail shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
 - (f) any Master Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan; and
 - (g) any Master Ballot submitted by any party not entitled to cast a vote with respect to the Plan.
8. The method of delivery of Master Ballots to the Notice and Claims Agent is at the election and risk of each Nominee of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims. Except as otherwise provided herein, such delivery will be deemed made only when the Notice and Claims Agent **actually receives** the originally executed Master Ballot. In all cases, Beneficial Holders and Nominees should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery.
9. If a Beneficial Holder or Nominee holds a Claim in a voting class against multiple Debtors, a vote on their Ballot will apply to all Debtors against whom such Beneficial Holder or Nominee has a Claim, as applicable, in that voting class.
10. If multiple Master Ballots are received from the same Nominee with respect to the same Beneficial Holder Ballot belonging to a Beneficial Holder of a Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last, timely received, and properly completed Master Ballot will supersede and revoke any earlier received Master Ballots.
11. The Master Ballot does **not** constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
12. **Please be sure to sign and date the Master Ballot.** You should indicate that you are signing a Master Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such Beneficial Holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Master Ballot.
13. If you are both the Nominee and the Beneficial Holder of any of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims and you wish to vote such Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims, you may return a Beneficial Holder Ballot or Master Ballot for such Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims and you must vote your entire Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims to

[CUSIP]

either accept or reject the Plan and may not split your vote. Accordingly, a Beneficial Holder Ballot, other than a Master Ballot with the votes of multiple Beneficial Holders, that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan will not be counted.

14. For purposes of the numerosity requirement of section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, separate Claims held by a single creditor in a particular Class will be aggregated and treated as if such creditor held one Claim in such Class, and all votes related to such Claim will be treated as a single vote to accept or reject the Plan; *provided* that if separate affiliated entities hold Claims in a particular Class, these Claims will not be aggregated and will not be treated as if such creditor held one Claim in such Class, and the vote of each affiliated entity will be counted separately as a vote to accept or reject the Plan.
15. The following additional rules shall apply to Master Ballots:
 - (a) Votes cast by Beneficial Holders through a Nominee will be applied against the positions held by such entities in the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims as of the Voting Record Date, as evidenced by the record and depository listings;
 - (b) Votes submitted by a Nominee, whether pursuant to a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots, will not be counted in excess of the record amount of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims held by such Nominee;
 - (c) To the extent that conflicting votes or “over-votes” are submitted by a Nominee, whether pursuant to a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots, the Notice and Claims Agent will attempt to reconcile discrepancies with the Nominee;
 - (d) To the extent that over-votes on a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots are not reconcilable prior to the preparation of the vote certification, the Notice and Claims Agent will apply the votes to accept and reject the Plan in the same proportion as the votes to accept and reject the Plan submitted on the Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots that contained the over-vote, but only to the extent of the Nominee’s position in Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims; and
 - (e) For purposes of tabulating votes, each holder holding through a particular account will be deemed to have voted the principal amount relating to its holding in that particular account, although the Notice and Claims Agent may be asked to adjust such principal amount to reflect the claim amount.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR MASTER BALLOT PROMPTLY

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS MASTER BALLOT, THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING, PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (877) 833-4150 (TOLL FREE) OR (917) 281-4800 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS MASTER BALLOT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE, WHICH IS MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M. PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), THE VOTES TRANSMITTED HEREBY MAY BE COUNTED ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

SCHEDULE 3B

Form of Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	)	Chapter 11
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)

**BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES**

CLASS 4 BALLOT FOR BENEFICIAL HOLDERS OF SECOND LIEN NOTES CLAIMS

**PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS
CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**

**IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, YOUR BALLOT MUST BE COMPLETED,
EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE *ACTUALLY RECEIVED* BY THE NOTICE AND
CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M. PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE
“VOTING DEADLINE”). IF, HOWEVER, YOU RECEIVED A RETURN ENVELOPE ADDRESSED
TO YOUR NOMINEE, YOU MUST FOLLOW THE DIRECTIONS OF YOUR NOMINEE TO CAST
YOUR VOTE AND ALLOW SUFFICIENT TIME FOR YOUR NOMINEE TO RECEIVE YOUR VOTE
AND TRANSMIT SUCH VOTE ON A MASTER BALLOT, WHICH MASTER BALLOT MUST BE
RETURNED TO THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE IN ORDER
FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED.**

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”) as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Disclosure Statement”). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the “Disclosure Statement Order”). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

You are receiving this Class 4 ballot for Beneficial Holders² (the “Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot”) because you are a Beneficial Holder of a Second Lien Notes Claim in Class 4 (the “Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims”) as of February

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a)

20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”). Accordingly, you have a right to vote to accept or reject the Plan. You can cast your vote through this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot and return it to your broker, bank, or other nominee, or the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”), in accordance with the instructions provided by your Nominee, who will then submit a master ballot (the “Master Ballot”) on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims.

Your rights are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Class Beneficial Holder 4 Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com; or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot in error, or if you believe that you have received the wrong ballot, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you vote. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the Plan and the Plan’s classification and treatment of your Claim. Your Claim has been placed in Class 4, Second Lien Notes Claims, under the Plan. If you hold Claims in more than one Class, you will receive a ballot for each Class in which you are entitled to vote.

In order for your vote to count, your Nominee must receive this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot in sufficient time for your Nominee to include your vote on a Master Ballot that must be received by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline, which is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. Please allow sufficient time for your vote to be included on the Master Ballot completed by your Nominee. If a Master Ballot recording your vote is not received by the Voting Deadline, and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, your vote will not count.

Item 1. Amount of Claim.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the Beneficial Holder of Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims, in the following aggregate unpaid principal amount (insert amount in box below, unless otherwise completed by your Nominee):

\$ _____

as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the Second Lien Indenture Trustee, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

[CUSIP]

Item 2. Vote on Plan.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claim against the Debtors set forth in Item 1 votes to (please check one):

<input type="checkbox"/> <u>ACCEPT</u> (vote FOR) the Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> <u>REJECT</u> (vote AGAINST) the Plan
---	---

Your vote on the Plan will be applied to each applicable Debtor in the same manner and in the same amount as indicated in Item 1 and Item 2 above.

Item 3. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following provision:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR

[CUSIP]

INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED*, THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A “RELEASING PARTY.”

AS A “RELEASING PARTY” UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. ~~AS A “RELEASING PARTY” UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE.~~ YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY ~~IF THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES AND ONLY IF~~ YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. ~~IF YOU SATISFY THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND CHECK THE BOX BELOW, YOUR OPT OUT WILL ONLY BE EFFECTIVE IF SO ORDERED BY THE COURT. REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES,~~ IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Claim set forth in Item 1 elects to:

- OPT OUT** of the Third Party Release

Item 4. Other Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots Submitted. By returning this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot, the Holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 1 certifies that (a) this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot is the only Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot submitted for Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims owned by such holder, except as identified in the following table, and (b) *all* Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots submitted by the holder indicate the same vote to accept or reject the Plan that the holder has indicated in Item 2 of this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot (please use additional sheets of paper if necessary):

ONLY COMPLETE THIS TABLE IF YOU HAVE VOTED OTHER
CLASS 4 SECOND LIEN NOTES CLAIMS ON OTHER CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOTS

Account Number	Name of Registered Holder or Nominee	Principal Amount of Other Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims	CUSIP of Other Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	

[CUSIP]

Item 5. Certifications.

By signing this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims being voted; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims being voted;
- (b) that the Entity (or, in the case of an authorized signatory, the holder) has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Package and acknowledges that the solicitation is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;
- (c) that the Entity has cast the same vote with respect to all Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims in a single Class; and
- (d) that no other Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots with respect to the amount of the Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims, then any such earlier Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	
Name of Signatory:	
	(If other than holder)
Title:	
Address:	
Telephone Number:	
Email:	
Date Completed:	

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) *PROMPTLY* IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED OR OTHERWISE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY YOUR NOMINEE.

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT ***ACTUALLY RECEIVE*** THE CLASS 4 MASTER BALLOT SUBMITTED ON YOUR BEHALF WHICH REFLECTS YOUR VOTE **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M. PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME**, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

Class 4 — Second Lien Notes Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as **Exhibit A** to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot or in these instructions (the “**Ballot Instructions**”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon you if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. To ensure that your vote is counted, you must (a) complete the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot; (b) indicate your decision either to accept or reject the Plan in Item 2 of the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot; and (c) sign and return the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot in accordance with the instructions received and in the envelope, so that this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot or the Master Ballot case on your behalf is actually received by the Notice and Claims Agent by **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. If you are returning your Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot to the Nominee that provided you with this Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot, your completed Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot must be sent to your Nominee, allowing sufficient time for your Nominee to receive your Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot, complete a Master ballot, and transmit the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent so that it is actually received on or before the Voting Deadline.
4. **The following Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots submitted to your Nominee will *not* be counted:**
 - (a) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan;
 - (b) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot sent to the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents, any indenture trustee, or the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors;
 - (c) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means other than in accordance with the instructions of your Nominee;
 - (d) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (e) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot cast by an Entity that does not hold a Claim in Class 4;
 - (f) any unsigned Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot;
 - (g) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot submitted by a holder not entitled to vote pursuant to the Plan.
 - (h) any non-original Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot; and/or
 - (i) any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or any Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot marked both to accept and reject the Plan.
5. If your Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot is not received by your Nominee in sufficient time to be included on a timely submitted Master Ballot, it will not be counted unless the Debtors determine otherwise. In all cases, Beneficial Holders should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery of your Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot to your Nominee. No Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot should be sent to any of the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents, the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors and, if so sent, will not be counted.
6. If you deliver multiple Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Nominee with respect to the same Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last received valid Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot timely received will supersede and revoke any earlier received Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballots.
7. You must vote all of your Class 4 Second Lien Notes Claims either to accept or reject the Plan and may **not** split your vote. Further, if a holder has multiple Claims within Class 4, the Debtors may, in their discretion, aggregate the Claims of any particular holder with multiple Claims within Class 4 for the purpose of counting votes.

[CUSIP]

8. This Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot does *not* constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
9. **Please be sure to sign and date your Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot.** If you are signing a Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, you must indicate such capacity when signing and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot.
10. If you hold Claims in more than one Class under the Plan you may receive more than one ballot coded for each different Class. Each ballot votes *only* your Claims indicated on that ballot, so please complete and return each ballot that you receive.
11. The Class 4 Beneficial Holder Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Accordingly, at this time, holders of Claims should not surrender certificates or instruments representing or evidencing their Claims, and neither the Debtors nor the Notice and Claims Agent will accept delivery of any such certificates or instruments surrendered together with a ballot.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT PROMPTLY

**IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT,
THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING,
PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (866) 967-1782 (TOLL FREE) OR (310) 751-
2682 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.**

**IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THE CLASS 4 MASTER
BALLOT FILED ON YOUR BEHALF ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME, AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED, YOUR VOTE
TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 4 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD
CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.**

SCHEDULE 3C

Form of Class 5 Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	)	)	Chapter 11
))	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
))	
Debtors.	)	)	(Jointly Administered)

**BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES**

**CLASS 5 BALLOT FOR HOLDERS OF SUBSIDIARY GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS
(SUBSIDIARY GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS)**

**PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS
CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**

**IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, THIS BALLOT
MUST BE COMPLETED, EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE
*ACTUALLY RECEIVED***

**BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME (THE "VOTING DEADLINE") IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:**

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Plan") as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Disclosure Statement"). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court") has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the "Disclosure Statement Order"). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

You are receiving this Class 5 ballot (this "Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot") because you are a holder of a Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim in Class 5 (the "Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim") as of February 20, 2018 (the "Voting Record Date"). Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims include any Claim against any Debtor, other than Cobalt International Energy, Inc., that is not otherwise paid in full during the chapter 11 cases pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court and is not: (a) an Administrative Claim; (b) a Priority Tax Claim; (c) an Other Priority Claim; (d) an Other Secured Claim; (e) a First Lien Notes Claim; (f) a Second Lien Notes Claim; (g)

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors' service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

an Intercompany Claim; (h) a Cobalt General Unsecured Claim, or (i) a Section 510(b) Claim. Accordingly, you have a right to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Your rights are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com; or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot in error, or if you believe that you have received the wrong ballot, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you vote. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the Plan and the Plan’s classification and treatment of your Claim. Your Claim has been placed in Class 5, Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims, under the Plan. If you hold Claims in more than one Class, you will receive a ballot for each Class in which you are entitled to vote.

Item 1. Amount of Claim.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the holder of a Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim in the following aggregate unpaid amount (insert amount in box below):

\$ _____ Debtor: _____

Item 2. Vote on Plan.

The holder of the Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim against the Debtors set forth in Item 1 votes to (please check one):

<input type="checkbox"/> <u>ACCEPT</u> (vote FOR) the Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> <u>REJECT</u> (vote AGAINST) the Plan
---	---

Item 3. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring

Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED*, THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. ~~AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE.~~ YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF ~~THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES AND ONLY IF~~ YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. ~~IF YOU SATISFY THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND CHECK THE BOX BELOW, YOUR OPT OUT WILL ONLY BE EFFECTIVE IF SO ORDERED BY THE COURT. REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES,~~ IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Holder of the Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim set forth in Item 1 elects to:

- OPT OUT** of the Third Party Release

Item 4. Certifications.

By signing this Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims being voted; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims being voted;
- (b) that the Entity (or, in the case of an authorized signatory, the holder) has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Package and acknowledges that the solicitation is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;
- (c) that the Entity has cast the same vote with respect to all Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims; and
- (d) that no other Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots with respect to the amount of the Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims, then any such earlier Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	_____
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	_____
Name of Signatory:	_____
	(If other than holder)
Title:	_____
Address:	_____

Telephone Number:	_____
Email:	_____
Date Completed:	_____

PLEASE IN ORDER FOR YOUR BALLOT TO COUNT, YOU MUST EITHER (1) COMPLETE AN ELECTRONIC BALLOT AT [HTTP://WWW.KCCLLC.NET/COBALT](http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt) OR (2) COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL (OR IN THE ENCLOSED REPLY ENVELOPE PROVIDED), OVERNIGHT COURIER, OR HAND DELIVERY TO:

**Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
2335 Alaska Avenue,
El Segundo, California 90245**

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT **ACTUALLY RECEIVE** THIS CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY GUC BALLOT **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M.**, PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY GUC BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

Class 5 — Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY GUC BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as Exhibit A to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot or in these instructions (the “Ballot Instructions”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon you if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. To ensure that your Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot is counted, you *must either* complete and submit this hard copy Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot via U.S. Mail or hand-delivery. ~~Ballots will not be accepted by facsimile~~ or complete an electronic ~~means~~ ballot at <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>.
4. To ensure that your hard copy Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot is counted, you must: (a) complete your Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot in accordance with these instructions; (b) clearly indicate your decision either to accept or reject the Plan in the boxes provided in Item 2 of the Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot; and (c) clearly sign and return your original Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot in the enclosed pre-addressed, pre-paid envelope or via first class mail, overnight courier, or hand delivery to Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245.
5. Your Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot *must* be returned to the Notice and Claims Agent so as to be *actually received* by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline. **The Voting Deadline is March 26, 2018 at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time.
6. If a Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot is received *after* the Voting Deadline and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, it may be counted only in the discretion of the Debtors. Additionally, **the following Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots will not be counted:**
 - (a) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan;
 - (b) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot sent to the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents (other than the Notice and Claims Agent), any indenture trustee, or the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors;
 - (c) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means;
 - (d) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (e) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot cast by an Entity that does not hold a Claim in Class 5;
 - (f) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot submitted by a holder not entitled to vote pursuant to the Plan;
 - (g) any unsigned Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot;
 - (h) any non-original Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot; and/or
 - (i) any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or any Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot marked both to accept and reject the Plan.
7. The method of delivery of Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots to the Notice and Claims Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim. Except as otherwise provided herein, such delivery will be deemed made only when the Notice and Claims Agent *actually receives* the originally executed Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot. In all cases, holders should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery.
8. If multiple Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots are received from the same holder of a Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim with respect to the same Class 5 Subsidiary Unsecured Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the

last, timely received, and properly completed Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot will supersede and revoke any earlier received Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballots.

9. You must vote all of your Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims either to accept or reject the Plan and may *not* split your vote. Further, if a holder has multiple Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims, the Debtors may aggregate the Claims of any particular holder with multiple Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claims for the purpose of counting votes.
10. This Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot does *not* constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
11. **Please be sure to sign and date your Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot.** If you are signing a Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, you must indicate such capacity when signing and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Class 5 Subsidiary GUC Ballot.
12. If you hold Claims in more than one Class under the Plan you may receive more than one ballot coded for each different Class. Each ballot votes *only* your Claims indicated on that ballot, so please complete and return each ballot that you received.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY GUC BALLOT PROMPTLY

**IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY GUC BALLOT,
THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING,
PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (866) 967-1782 (TOLL FREE) OR (310) 751-
2682 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.**

**IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS CLASS 5 SUBSIDIARY
GUC BALLOT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE, WHICH IS MARCH 26, 2018 AT 4:00 P.M.
PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR
VOTE TRANSMITTED HEREBY MAY BE COUNTED ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE
DEBTORS.**

SCHEDULE 3D

Form of Class 6 Ballot

Intercompany Claim; (h) a Class 5 Subsidiary General Unsecured Claim, or (i) a Section 510(b) Claim. Accordingly, you have a right to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Your rights are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the "Solicitation Package") you are receiving with this Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the "Notice and Claims Agent") at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors' restructuring website at <https://www.kcellc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kcellc.com; or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot in error, or if you believe that you have received the wrong ballot, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you vote. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the Plan and the Plan's classification and treatment of your Claim. Your Claim has been placed in Class 6, Cobalt General Unsecured Claims, under the Plan. If you hold Claims in more than one Class, you will receive a ballot for each Class in which you are entitled to vote.

Item 1. Amount of Claim.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the holder of Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claims, in the following aggregate unpaid amount (insert amount in box below):

\$ _____ Debtor: _____

Item 2. Vote on Plan.

The holder of the Cobalt General Unsecured Claims in Class 6, specifically Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claims, against the Debtors set forth in Item 1 votes to (please check one):

<input type="checkbox"/> <u>ACCEPT</u> (vote FOR) the Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> <u>REJECT</u> (vote AGAINST) the Plan
---	---

Item 3. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring

Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED*, THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. ~~AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE.~~ YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF ~~THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES AND ONLY IF~~ YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. ~~IF YOU SATISFY THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND CHECK THE BOX BELOW, YOUR OPT OUT WILL ONLY BE EFFECTIVE IF SO ORDERED BY THE COURT. REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES,~~ IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claim set forth in Item 1 elects to:

- OPT OUT** of the Third Party Release

Item 4. Certifications.

By signing this Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claims being voted; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claims being voted;
- (b) that the Entity (or, in the case of an authorized signatory, the holder) has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Package and acknowledges that the solicitation is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;
- (c) that the Entity has cast the same vote with respect to all Claims in a single Class; and
- (d) that no other Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots with respect to the amount of the Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots have been cast with respect to such Claims, then any such earlier Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	_____
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	_____
Name of Signatory:	_____
	(If other than holder)
Title:	_____
Address:	_____

Telephone Number:	_____
Email:	_____
Date Completed:	_____

PLEASE IN ORDER FOR YOUR BALLOT TO COUNT, YOU MUST EITHER (1) COMPLETE AN ELECTRONIC BALLOT AT [HTTP://WWW.KCCLLC.NET/COBALT](http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt) OR (2) COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL (OR IN THE ENCLOSED REPLY ENVELOPE PROVIDED), OVERNIGHT COURIER, OR HAND DELIVERY TO:

**Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
2335 Alaska Avenue,
El Segundo, California 90245**

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT **ACTUALLY RECEIVE** THIS CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M.**, PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

Class 6 — Cobalt General Unsecured Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as Exhibit A to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot or in these instructions (the “Ballot Instructions”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon you if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. To ensure that your Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot is counted, you *must either* complete and submit this hard copy Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot via U.S. Mail or hand-delivery. ~~Ballots will not be accepted by facsimile~~ or complete an electronic ~~means~~. ballot at <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>.
4. To ensure that your hard copy Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot is counted, you must: (a) complete your Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot in accordance with these instructions; (b) clearly indicate your decision either to accept or reject the Plan in the boxes provided in Item 2 of the Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot; and (c) clearly sign and return your original Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot in the enclosed pre-addressed, pre-paid envelope or via first class mail, overnight courier, or hand delivery to Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245.
5. Your Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot *must* be returned to the Notice and Claims Agent so as to be *actually received* by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline. **The Voting Deadline is March 26, 2018 at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time.
6. If a Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot is received *after* the Voting Deadline and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, it may be counted only in the discretion of the Debtors. Additionally, **the following Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots will not be counted:**
 - (a) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan;
 - (b) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot sent to the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents (other than the Notice and Claims Agent), any indenture trustee, or the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors;
 - (c) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means;
 - (d) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (e) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot cast by an Entity that does not hold a Claim in Class 6;
 - (f) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot submitted by a holder not entitled to vote pursuant on the Plan;
 - (g) any unsigned Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot;
 - (h) any non-original Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot; and/or
 - (i) any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or any Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot marked both to accept and reject the Plan.
7. The method of delivery of Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots to the Notice and Claims Agent is at the election and risk of each holder of a Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claim. Except as otherwise provided herein, such delivery will be deemed made only when the Notice and Claims Agent *actually receives* the originally executed Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot. In all cases, holders should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery.

8. If multiple Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots are received from the same holder of a Cobalt General Unsecured Claim with respect to the same Class 6 Unsecured Non-Notes Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last, timely received, and properly completed Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot will supersede and revoke any earlier received Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballots.
9. You must vote all of your Cobalt General Unsecured Claims within Class 6 either to accept or reject the Plan and may *not* split your vote. Further, if a holder has multiple Cobalt General Unsecured Claims within Class 6, including Unsecured Non-Notes Claims and Unsecured Notes Claims, the Debtors may aggregate the Claims of any particular holder with multiple Cobalt General Unsecured Claims within Class 6 for the purpose of counting votes.
10. This Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot does *not* constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
11. **Please be sure to sign and date your Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot.** If you are signing a Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, you must indicate such capacity when signing and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Class 6 Cobalt Non-Notes GUC Ballot.
12. If you hold Claims in more than one Class under the Plan you may receive more than one ballot coded for each different Class. Each ballot votes *only* your Claims indicated on that ballot, so please complete and return each ballot that you received.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT PROMPTLY

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT, THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING, PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (866) 967-1782 (TOLL FREE) OR (310) 751-2682 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.

<p>IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT <i>ACTUALLY RECEIVE</i> THIS CLASS 6 COBALT NON-NOTES GUC BALLOT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE, WHICH IS MARCH 26, 2018 AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE TRANSMITTED HEREBY MAY BE COUNTED ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.</p>
--

SCHEDULE 3E

Form of Class 6 Master Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

MASTER BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES

CLASS 6 HOLDERS OF COBALT GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS
(UNSECURED NOTES CLAIMS)

PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS
CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.

IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, THIS BALLOT
MUST BE COMPLETED, EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE
ACTUALLY RECEIVED

BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME (THE "VOTING DEADLINE") IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Plan") as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the "Disclosure Statement"). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court") has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the "Disclosure Statement Order"). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors' service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

You are receiving this master ballot (the “Master Ballot”) because you are the Nominee (as defined below) of a Beneficial Holder² of Class 6 Cobalt General Unsecured Claims, specifically Unsecured Notes Claims (the “Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims”), as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”).

This Master Ballot is to be used by you as a broker, bank, or other nominee; or as the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”); or as the proxy holder of a Nominee for certain Beneficial Holders’ Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims, to transmit to the Notice and Claims Agent (as defined below) the votes of such Beneficial Holders in respect of their Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims to accept or reject the Plan. This ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for submitting votes with respect to the Plan.

The rights and treatment for each Class are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Master Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (877) 833-4150 (toll free) or (917) 281-4800 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txs.uscourts.gov>.

This Master Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Master Ballot in error, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

YOUR VOTE ON THIS MASTER BALLOT FOR CERTAIN BENEFICIAL HOLDERS OF CLASS 6 UNSECURED NOTES CLAIMS SHALL BE APPLIED TO EACH DEBTOR AGAINST WHOM SUCH BENEFICIAL HOLDERS HAVE A CLASS 6 UNSECURED NOTES CLAIM.

You are authorized to collect votes to accept or to reject the Plan from Beneficial Holders in accordance with your customary practices, including the use of a “voting instruction form” in lieu of (or in addition to) a Beneficial Holder Ballot (as defined herein), and the collection of votes from Beneficial Holders through online voting, by phone, facsimile, or other electronic means.

The Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan and thereby bind all holders of Claims and Interests. To have the votes of your Beneficial Holders count as either an acceptance or rejection of the Plan, you must complete and return this Master Ballot so that the Notice and Claims Agent *actually receives* it on or before the Voting Deadline.

THE VOTING DEADLINE IS ON MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME.

² A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a) as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the indenture trustees under the Unsecured Notes Indentures, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

Item 1. Certification of Authority to Vote.

The undersigned certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned (please check the applicable box):

- Is a broker, bank, or other nominee for the Beneficial Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below and is the record holder of such bonds, or
- Is acting under a power of attorney and/or agency (a copy of which will be provided upon request) granted by a broker, bank, or other nominee that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below, or
- Has been granted a proxy (an original of which is attached hereto) from a broker, bank, or other nominee, or a beneficial owner, that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below,

and, accordingly, has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims described in Item 2.

Item 2. Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims Vote on Plan

The undersigned transmits the following votes of Beneficial Holders of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims and certifies that the following Beneficial Holders of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims, as identified by their respective customer account numbers set forth below, are the Beneficial Holders of such Claims as of the Voting Record Date and have delivered to the undersigned, as Nominee, ballots (the “Beneficial Holder Ballots”) casting such votes.

Indicate in the appropriate column below the aggregate principal amount voted for each account or attach such information to this Master Ballot in the form of the following table. Please note that each holder must vote all such Beneficial Holder’s Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims to accept or reject the Plan and may not split such vote. Any Beneficial Holder Ballot executed by the Beneficial Holder that does not indicate an acceptance or rejection of the Plan or that indicates both an acceptance and a rejection of the Plan will not be counted. If the Beneficial Holder has checked the box on Item 3 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot pertaining to releases by holders of Claims, as detailed in Article VIII of the Plan, please place an X in the Item 3 column below.

Your Customer Account Number for Each Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims	Principal Amount Held as of Voting Record Date	Item 2			Item 3
		Indicate the vote cast on the Beneficial Holder Ballot by checking the appropriate box below.			
		Accept the Plan	or	Reject the Plan	If the box in Item 3 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot was completed, check the box in the column below
					OPT OUT of the Third Party Release
1	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOTALS	\$				

Item 3. Other Class 6 Ballots Submitted by Beneficial Holders. The undersigned certifies that it has transcribed in the following table the information, if any, provided by the Beneficial Holders in Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot:

YOUR customer account number and/or customer name for each Beneficial Holder who completed Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot.	Transcribe from Item 4 of the Beneficial Holder Ballot			
	Account Number	Name of Registered Holder or Nominee	Principal Amount of other Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims	CUSIP of other Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims Voted
1.			\$	
2.			\$	
3.			\$	
4.			\$	
5.			\$	

Item 4. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED*, THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

~~AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE.~~ YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF ~~THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO~~

[CUSIP]

~~OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES AND ONLY IF~~ YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. ~~IF YOU SATISFY THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND CHECK THE BOX BELOW, YOUR OPT OUT WILL ONLY BE EFFECTIVE IF SO ORDERED BY THE COURT. REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES,~~ IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

Item 5. Certifications.

Upon execution of this Master Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) it has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Master Ballots, the Beneficial Holder Ballots, and the remainder of the Solicitation Package and has delivered the same to the Beneficial Holders of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above;
- (b) it has received a completed and signed Beneficial Holder Ballot from each Beneficial Holder listed in Item 2 of this Master Ballot;
- (c) it is the registered holder of all Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above being voted, or
- (d) it has been authorized by each Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above to vote on the Plan;
- (e) no other Master Ballots with respect to the same Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims identified in Item 2 have been cast or, if any other Master Ballots have been cast with respect to such Claims, then any such earlier Master Ballots are hereby revoked;
- (f) it has properly disclosed: (a) the number of Beneficial Holders of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims who completed the Beneficial Holder Ballots; (b) the respective amounts of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims owned, as the case may be, by each Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims who completed a Beneficial Holder Ballot; (c) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims' respective vote concerning the Plan; (e) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims' certification as to other Class 6 Notes Claims voted; and (f) the customer account or other identification number for each such Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims; and
- (g) it will maintain ballots and evidence of separate transactions returned by Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims (whether properly completed or defective) for at least one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan and disclose all such information to the Bankruptcy Court or the Debtors, if so ordered.

[CUSIP]

Name of Nominee: _____
(Print or Type)

Participant Number: _____

Name of Proxy Holder or Agent for Nominee (if applicable): _____
(Print or Type)

Signature: _____

Name of Signatory: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Date Completed: _____

Email Address: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS MASTER BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) *PROMPTLY* IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, HAND DELIVERY, OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL SERVICE TO:

**Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor,
New York, New York 10104
cobaltballots@kccllc.com**

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT ***ACTUALLY RECEIVE*** THIS CLASS 6 MASTER BALLOT **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M.**, PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), THE VOTES TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 6 MASTER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

Class 6 — Cobalt Unsecured Claims — Unsecured Notes Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS MASTER BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as **Exhibit A** to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Master Ballot or in these instructions (the “**Ballot Instructions**”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Master Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS MASTER BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon the holders if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. You should immediately distribute the Beneficial Holder Ballots and the Solicitation Package to all Beneficial Holders of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims and take any action required to enable each such Beneficial Holder to vote timely the Claims that it holds. You may distribute the Solicitation Packages to Beneficial Holders, as appropriate, in accordance with your customary practices. You are authorized to collect votes to accept or to reject the Plan from Beneficial Holders in accordance with your customary practices, including the use of a “voting instruction form” in lieu of (or in addition to) a Beneficial Holder Ballot, and collecting votes from Beneficial Holders through online voting, by phone, facsimile, or other electronic means. Any Beneficial Holder Ballot returned to you by a Beneficial Holder of a Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim shall not be counted for purposes of accepting or rejecting the Plan until you properly complete and deliver, to the Notice and Claims Agent, a Master Ballot that reflects the vote of such Beneficial Holders by **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time or otherwise validate the Master Ballot in a manner acceptable to the Notice and Claims Agent.
4. If you are transmitting the votes of any Beneficial Holder of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims other than yourself, you may either:
 - (a) “Pre-validate” the individual Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot contained in the Solicitation Package and then forward the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim for voting within five (5) Business Days after the receipt by such Nominee of the Solicitation Package, with the Beneficial Holder then returning the individual Beneficial Holder Ballot directly to the Notice and Claims Agent in the return envelope to be provided in the Solicitation Package. A Nominee “pre-validates” a Beneficial Holder’s Ballot by signing the Beneficial Holder Ballot and including their Depository Trust Company participant number; indicating the account number of the Beneficial Holder and the principal amount of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims held by the Nominee for such Beneficial Holder; and then forwarding the Beneficial Holder Ballot together with the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder. The Beneficial Holder then completes the information requested on the Beneficial Holder Ballot and returns the Beneficial Holder Ballot directly to the Notice and Claims Agent. A list of the Beneficial Holders to whom “pre-validated” Beneficial Holder Ballots were delivered should be maintained by Nominees for inspection for at least one (1) year from the Effective Date; OR
 - (b) Within five (5) Business Days after receipt by such Nominee of the Solicitation Package, forward the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim for voting along with a return envelope provided by and addressed to the Nominee, with the Beneficial Holder then returning the individual Beneficial Holder Ballot to the Nominee. In such case, the Nominee will tabulate the votes of its respective owners on a Master Ballot that will be provided to the Nominee separately by the Notice and Claims Agent, in accordance with any instructions set forth in the instructions to the Master Ballot, and then return the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent. The Nominee should advise the Beneficial Holder to return their individual Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Nominee by a date calculated by the Nominee to allow it to prepare and return the Master Ballot to the

[CUSIP]

Notice and Claims Agent so that the Master Ballot is **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline.

5. With regard to any Beneficial Holder Ballots returned to you by a Beneficial Holder, you must: (a) compile and validate the votes and other relevant information of each such Beneficial Holder on the Master Ballot using the customer name or account number assigned by you to each such Beneficial Holder; (b) execute the Master Ballot; (c) transmit such Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent by the Voting Deadline; and (d) retain such Beneficial Holder Ballots from Beneficial Holders, whether in hard copy or by electronic direction, in your files for a period of one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan. You may be ordered to produce the Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Debtors or the Bankruptcy Court.
6. The Master Ballot **must** be returned to the Notice and Claims Agent so as to be **actually received** by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline. **The Voting Deadline is March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time.
7. If a Master Ballot is received **after** the Voting Deadline and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, it may be counted only in the discretion of the Debtors. Additionally, **the following Master Ballots will not be counted:**
 - (a) any Master Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (b) any Master Ballot cast by a party that does not hold a Claim in a Class that is entitled to vote on the Plan;
 - (c) any Master Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means other than electronic mail;
 - (d) any unsigned Master Ballot;
 - (e) any Master Ballot that does not contain an original signature; *provided* that any Master Ballot submitted via electronic mail shall be deemed to contain an original signature;
 - (f) any Master Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan; and
 - (g) any Master Ballot submitted by any party not entitled to cast a vote with respect to the Plan.
8. The method of delivery of Master Ballots to the Notice and Claims Agent is at the election and risk of each Nominee of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims. Except as otherwise provided herein, such delivery will be deemed made only when the Notice and Claims Agent **actually receives** the originally executed Master Ballot. In all cases, Beneficial Holders and Nominees should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery.
9. If a Beneficial Holder or Nominee holds a Claim in a voting class against multiple Debtors, a vote on their Ballot will apply to all Debtors against whom such Beneficial Holder or Nominee has a Claim, as applicable, in that voting class.
10. If multiple Master Ballots are received from the same Nominee with respect to the same Beneficial Holder Ballot belonging to a Beneficial Holder of a Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last, timely received, and properly completed Master Ballot will supersede and revoke any earlier received Master Ballots.
11. The Master Ballot does **not** constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
12. **Please be sure to sign and date the Master Ballot.** You should indicate that you are signing a Master Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such Beneficial Holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Master Ballot.
13. If you are both the Nominee and the Beneficial Holder of any of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims and you wish to vote such Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims, you may return a Beneficial Holder Ballot or Master Ballot for such Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims and you must vote your entire Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims to either

[CUSIP]

accept or reject the Plan and may not split your vote. Accordingly, a Beneficial Holder Ballot, other than a Master Ballot with the votes of multiple Beneficial Holders, that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan will not be counted.

14. For purposes of the numerosity requirement of section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, separate Claims held by a single creditor in a particular Class will be aggregated and treated as if such creditor held one Claim in such Class, and all votes related to such Claim will be treated as a single vote to accept or reject the Plan; *provided* that if separate affiliated entities hold Claims in a particular Class, these Claims will not be aggregated and will not be treated as if such creditor held one Claim in such Class, and the vote of each affiliated entity will be counted separately as a vote to accept or reject the Plan.
15. The following additional rules shall apply to Master Ballots:
 - (a) Votes cast by Beneficial Holders through a Nominee will be applied against the positions held by such entities in the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims as of the Voting Record Date, as evidenced by the record and depository listings;
 - (b) Votes submitted by a Nominee, whether pursuant to a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots, will not be counted in excess of the record amount of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims held by such Nominee;
 - (c) To the extent that conflicting votes or “over-votes” are submitted by a Nominee, whether pursuant to a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots, the Notice and Claims Agent will attempt to reconcile discrepancies with the Nominee;
 - (d) To the extent that over-votes on a Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots are not reconcilable prior to the preparation of the vote certification, the Notice and Claims Agent will apply the votes to accept and reject the Plan in the same proportion as the votes to accept and reject the Plan submitted on the Master Ballot or pre-validated Beneficial Holder Ballots that contained the over-vote, but only to the extent of the Nominee’s position in Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims; and
 - (e) For purposes of tabulating votes, each holder holding through a particular account will be deemed to have voted the principal amount relating to its holding in that particular account, although the Notice and Claims Agent may be asked to adjust such principal amount to reflect the claim amount.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR MASTER BALLOT PROMPTLY

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS MASTER BALLOT, THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING, PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (877) 833-4150 (TOLL FREE) OR (917) 281-4800 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THIS MASTER BALLOT ON OR BEFORE THE VOTING DEADLINE, WHICH IS MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), THE VOTES TRANSMITTED HEREBY MAY BE COUNTED ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

SCHEDULE 3F

Form of Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:

COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF COBALT
INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES**

**CLASS 6 BALLOT FOR BENEFICIAL HOLDERS OF COBALT GENERAL UNSECURED CLAIMS
(UNSECURED NOTES CLAIMS)**

**PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW THE ENCLOSED INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING BALLOTS
CAREFULLY *BEFORE* COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**

**IN ORDER FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED, YOUR BALLOT MUST BE COMPLETED,
EXECUTED, AND RETURNED SO AS TO BE *ACTUALLY RECEIVED* BY THE NOTICE AND
CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE
“VOTING DEADLINE”). IF, HOWEVER, YOU RECEIVED A RETURN ENVELOPE ADDRESSED
TO YOUR NOMINEE, YOU MUST FOLLOW THE DIRECTIONS OF YOUR NOMINEE TO CAST
YOUR VOTE AND ALLOW SUFFICIENT TIME FOR YOUR NOMINEE TO RECEIVE YOUR VOTE
AND TRANSMIT SUCH VOTE ON A MASTER BALLOT, WHICH MASTER BALLOT MUST BE
RETURNED TO THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE IN ORDER
FOR YOUR VOTE TO BE COUNTED.**

The above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) are soliciting votes with respect to the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”) as set forth in the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be amended from time to time, the “Disclosure Statement”). The Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) has approved the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code by entry of an order on February 22, 2018 (the “Disclosure Statement Order”). Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

You are receiving this Class 6 ballot for Beneficial Holders² (the “Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot”) because you are a Beneficial Holder of a Cobalt General Unsecured Claim in Class 6, specifically an Unsecured Notes Claim (a “Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim”), as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”). Accordingly, you have a right to vote to accept or reject the Plan. You can cast your vote through this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot and return it to your broker, bank, or other nominee, or the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”), in accordance with the instructions provided by your Nominee, who will then submit a master ballot (the “Master Ballot”) on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims.

Your rights are described in the Disclosure Statement, which was included in the package (the “Solicitation Package”) you are receiving with this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot (as well as the Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and certain other materials). If you received Solicitation Package materials in electronic format and desire paper copies, or if you need to obtain additional Solicitation Packages, you may obtain them from (a) Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at no charge by: (i) accessing the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>; (ii) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245; (iii) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international); or (iv) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com; or (b) for a fee via PACER at <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

This Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot may not be used for any purpose other than for casting votes to accept or reject the Plan and making certain certifications with respect to the Plan. If you believe you have received this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot in error, or if you believe that you have received the wrong ballot, please contact the Notice and Claims Agent *immediately* at the address, telephone number, or email address set forth above.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you vote. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the Plan and the Plan’s classification and treatment of your Claim. Your Claim has been placed in Class 6, Cobalt General Unsecured Claims, under the Plan. If you hold Claims in more than one Class, you will receive a ballot for each Class in which you are entitled to vote.

In order for your vote to count, your Nominee must receive this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot in sufficient time for your Nominee to include your vote on a Master Ballot that must be received by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline, which is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. Please allow sufficient time for your vote to be included on the Master Ballot completed by your Nominee. If a Master Ballot recording your vote is not received by the Voting Deadline, and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, your vote will not count.

Item 1. Amount of Claim.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the Beneficial Holder of Cobalt General Unsecured Claims in Class 6, specifically Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims, in the following aggregate unpaid principal amount (insert amount in box below, unless otherwise completed by your Nominee):

\$ _____

² A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a) as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the indenture trustees under the Unsecured Notes Indentures, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

Item 2. Vote on Plan.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim against the Debtors set forth in Item 1 votes to (please check one):

<input type="checkbox"/> <u>ACCEPT</u> (vote FOR) the Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> <u>REJECT</u> (vote AGAINST) the Plan
---	---

Your vote on the Plan will be applied to each applicable Debtor in the same manner and in the same amount as indicated in Item 1 and Item 2 above.

Item 3. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following provision:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS,

[CUSIP]

PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; *PROVIDED*, THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A “RELEASING PARTY.”

AS A “RELEASING PARTY” UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. ~~AS A “RELEASING PARTY” UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE.~~ YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ~~ONLY IF THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES AND ONLY IF~~ YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW AND (A) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR (B) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN. ~~IF YOU SATISFY THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS AND CHECK THE BOX BELOW, YOUR OPT OUT WILL ONLY BE EFFECTIVE IF SO ORDERED BY THE COURT. REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE COURT DETERMINES THAT YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES,~~ IF YOU (A) VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, (B) FAIL TO SUBMIT A BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, (C) SUBMIT THE BALLOT BUT ABSTAIN FROM VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, OR (D) VOTE TO REJECT THE PLAN WITHOUT CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, IN EACH CASE YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO CONSENT TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claim set forth in Item 1 elects to:

- OPT OUT** of the Third Party Release.

Item 4. Other Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots Submitted. By returning this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot, the Holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims identified in Item 1 certifies that (a) this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot is the only Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot submitted for Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims owned by such holder, except as identified in the following table, and (b) *all* Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots submitted by the holder indicate the same vote to accept or reject the Plan that the holder has indicated in Item 2 of this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot (please use additional sheets of paper if necessary):

ONLY COMPLETE THIS TABLE IF YOU HAVE VOTED OTHER CLASS 6 UNSECURED NOTES CLAIMS ON OTHER CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOTS

Account Number	Name of Registered Holder or Nominee	Principal Amount of Other Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims	CUSIP of Other Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims Voted
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	

Item 5. Certifications.

By signing this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims being voted; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims being voted;

[CUSIP]

- (b) that the Entity (or, in the case of an authorized signatory, the holder) has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Package and acknowledges that the solicitation is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;
- (c) that the Entity has cast the same vote with respect to all Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims in a single Class; and
- (d) that no other Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots with respect to the amount of the Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims identified in Item 1 have been cast or, if any other Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots have been cast with respect to such Class 6 Unsecured Notes Claims, then any such earlier Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots are hereby revoked.

Name of Holder:	
	(Print or Type)
Signature:	
Name of Signatory:	
	(If other than holder)
Title:	
Address:	
Telephone Number:	
Email:	
Date Completed:	

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BALLOT AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) *PROMPTLY* IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED OR OTHERWISE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY YOUR NOMINEE.

IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT ***ACTUALLY RECEIVE*** THE CLASS 6 MASTER BALLOT SUBMITTED ON YOUR BEHALF WHICH REFLECTS YOUR VOTE **ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M.**, PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.

Class 6 — Cobalt General Unsecured Claims — Unsecured Notes Claims

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT

1. The Debtors are soliciting the votes of holders of Claims with respect to the Plan attached as **Exhibit A** to the Disclosure Statement. Capitalized terms used in the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot or in these instructions (the “**Ballot Instructions**”), but not otherwise defined therein or herein, shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan, a copy of which also accompanies the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot. **PLEASE READ THE PLAN AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CAREFULLY BEFORE COMPLETING THIS BALLOT.**
2. The Plan can be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and thereby made binding upon you if it is accepted by the holders of at least two-thirds in amount and more than one-half in number of Claims in at least one class of creditors that votes on the Plan and if the Plan otherwise satisfies the requirements for confirmation provided by section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Please review the Disclosure Statement for more information.
3. To ensure that your vote is counted, you must (a) complete the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot; (b) indicate your decision either to accept or reject the Plan in Item 2 of the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot; and (c) sign and return the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot in accordance with the instructions received and in the envelope, so that this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot or the Master Ballot case on your behalf is actually received by the Notice and Claims Agent by **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. If you are returning your Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot to the Nominee that provided you with this Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot, your completed Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot must be sent to your Nominee, allowing sufficient time for your Nominee to receive your Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot, complete a Master ballot, and transmit the Master Ballot to the Notice and Claims Agent so that it is actually received on or before the Voting Deadline.
4. **The following Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots submitted to your Nominee will *not* be counted:**
 - (a) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot that partially rejects and partially accepts the Plan;
 - (b) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot sent to the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents, any indenture trustee, or the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors;
 - (c) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot sent by facsimile or any electronic means other than in accordance with the instructions of your Nominee;
 - (d) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the holder of the Claim;
 - (e) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot cast by an Entity that does not hold a Claim in Class 6;
 - (f) any unsigned Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot;
 - (g) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot submitted by a holder not entitled to vote pursuant to the Plan.
 - (h) any non-original Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot; and/or
 - (i) any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan or any Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot marked both to accept and reject the Plan.
5. If your Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot is not received by your Nominee in sufficient time to be included on a timely submitted Master Ballot, it will not be counted unless the Debtors determine otherwise. In all cases, Beneficial Holders should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery of your Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot to your Nominee. No Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot should be sent to any of the Debtors, the Debtors’ agents, the Debtors’ financial or legal advisors and, if so sent, will not be counted.
6. If you deliver multiple Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots to the Nominee with respect to the same Claim prior to the Voting Deadline, the last received valid Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot timely received will supersede and revoke any earlier received Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballots.
7. You must vote all of your Claims within Class 6 either to accept or reject the Plan and may **not** split your vote. Further, if a holder has multiple Claims within Class 6, the Debtors may, in their discretion, aggregate the Claims of any particular holder with multiple Claims within Class 6 for the purpose of counting votes.

[CUSIP]

8. This Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot does *not* constitute, and shall not be deemed to be, (a) a Proof of Claim or (b) an assertion or admission of a Claim.
9. **Please be sure to sign and date your Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot.** If you are signing a Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot in your capacity as a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney in fact, officer of a corporation, or otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, you must indicate such capacity when signing and, if required or requested by the Notice and Claims Agent, the Debtors, or the Bankruptcy Court, must submit proper evidence to the requesting party to so act on behalf of such holder. In addition, please provide your name and mailing address if it is different from that set forth on the attached mailing label or if no such mailing label is attached to the Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot.
10. If you hold Claims in more than one Class under the Plan you may receive more than one ballot coded for each different Class. Each ballot votes *only* your Claims indicated on that ballot, so please complete and return each ballot that you receive.
11. The Class 6 Beneficial Holder Ballot is not a letter of transmittal and may not be used for any purpose other than to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Accordingly, at this time, holders of Claims should not surrender certificates or instruments representing or evidencing their Claims, and neither the Debtors nor the Notice and Claims Agent will accept delivery of any such certificates or instruments surrendered together with a ballot.

PLEASE MAIL YOUR CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT PROMPTLY

**IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT,
THESE VOTING INSTRUCTIONS, OR THE PROCEDURES FOR VOTING,
PLEASE CALL THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT AT: (866) 967-1782 (TOLL FREE) OR (310) 751-
2682 (INTERNATIONAL) OR EMAIL COBALINFO@KCCLLC.COM.**

**IF THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT DOES NOT *ACTUALLY RECEIVE* THE CLASS 6 MASTER
BALLOT FILED ON YOUR BEHALF ON OR BEFORE MARCH 26, 2018, AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING
CENTRAL TIME, (AND IF THE VOTING DEADLINE IS NOT EXTENDED), YOUR VOTE
TRANSMITTED BY THIS CLASS 6 BENEFICIAL HOLDER BALLOT MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD
CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ONLY IN THE DISCRETION OF THE DEBTORS.**

SCHEDULE 44A

Form of Non-Impaired Non-Voting Status Notice

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE OF NON-VOTING STATUS TO HOLDERS OF
UNIMPAIRED CLAIMS CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO ACCEPT THE PLAN**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No.[●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages, and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT because of the nature and treatment of your Claim under the Plan, *you are not entitled to vote on the Plan*. Specifically, under the terms of the Plan, as a holder of a Claim (as currently asserted against the Debtors) that is not Impaired and conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, you are *not* entitled to vote on the Plan.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **March 30, 2018, at 9:30 a.m.**, prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Marvin Isgur, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the Plan is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time (the “Plan Objection Deadline”). Any objection to the Plan *must*: (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and any orders of the Court, (c) state, with particularity, the basis and nature of any objection to the Plan and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection, and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you should contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Debtors’ restructuring hotline at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE. PURSUANT TO THE PLAN YOU ARE DEEMED TO ACCEPT THE PLAN AND THEREFORE ARE DEEMED TO HAVE CONSENTED TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C. THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE ENCLOSED OPT OUT FORM WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO OR ELECTING TO OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

RELEASES, EXCULPATIONS, AND INJUNCTIONS

Please be advised that the Plan contains certain releases, exculpation provisions, and injunctions, as set forth in the Plan and below:

Relevant Definitions

“Exculpated Parties” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Plan Administrator; (c) the Committee and any other official committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases and each of their respective members; and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing, such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entity’s and its current and former Affiliates’ current and former equity holders, subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such.

“Released Parties” means each of the following, solely in its capacity as such: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; and (l) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (k), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; *provided*, that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Released Party.”

“Releasing Party” means collectively: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; (l) all holders of Claims, (m) all holders of Interests, and (n) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (m), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective

current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such collectively; *provided*, that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Releasing Party.”

DEBTOR RELEASE. Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court’s approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.B by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

THIRD PARTY RELEASE. As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part,

the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

EXCULPATION. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transaction, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon completion of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

INJUNCTION. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, principals, and direct and indirect affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.E of the Plan.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Obtaining Solicitation Materials. The materials in the Solicitation Package are intended to be self-explanatory. If you should have any questions or if you would like to obtain additional solicitation materials (or paper copies of solicitation materials if you received a CD-ROM), please contact the Debtors' Notice and Claims Agent, by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors' restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://www.ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>. Please be advised that the Notice and Claims Agent is authorized to answer questions about, and provide additional copies of, solicitation materials, but may *not* advise you as to whether you should vote to accept or reject the Plan.

The Plan Supplement. The Debtors will file the Plan Supplement (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the terms of the Plan, and will serve notice on all holders of Claims entitled to vote on

the Plan, which will: (a) inform parties that the Debtors filed the Plan Supplement, (b) list the information contained in the Plan Supplement, and (c) explain how parties may obtain copies of the Plan Supplement.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE 54B

Form of Class 3 Master Opt Out Form

OPTIONAL: RELEASE OPT OUT FORM

You are receiving this master opt out form (the “Master Opt Out Form”) because you are the Nominee (as defined below) of a Beneficial Holder¹ of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims (the “Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims”) as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”).

This Master Opt Out Form is to be used by you as a broker, bank, or other nominee; or as the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”); or as the proxy holder of a Nominee for certain Beneficial Holders’ Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims, to transmit to Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) the elections of such Beneficial Holders to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”).

THIS MASTER OPT OUT FORM MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018 AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE “VOTING DEADLINE”).

Item 1. Certification of Authority to Opt Out.

The undersigned certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned (please check the applicable box):

- Is a broker, bank, or other nominee for the Beneficial Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below and is the record holder of such bonds, or
- Is acting under a power of attorney and/or agency (a copy of which will be provided upon request) granted by a broker, bank, or other nominee that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below, or
- Has been granted a proxy (an original of which is attached hereto) from a broker, bank, or other nominee, or a beneficial owner, that is the registered holder of the aggregate principal amount of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 below,

and, accordingly, has full power and authority to elect to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims described in Item 2.

Item 2. Important Information Regarding the Third Party Release

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring

¹ A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims or interests have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a) as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the First Lien Indenture Trustee, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; PROVIDED THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The undersigned transmits the following elections of Beneficial Holders of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims and certifies that the following Beneficial Holders of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims, as identified by their respective customer account numbers set forth below, are the Beneficial Holders of such Claims as of the Voting Record Date and have delivered to the undersigned, as Nominee, forms (the “Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms”) casting such elections.

If the Beneficial Holder has checked the box on Item 2 of the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form pertaining to releases by holders of Claims, as detailed in Article VIII of the Plan, please place an X in the Item 2 column below and indicate in the appropriate column the aggregate principal amount for each such account or attach such information to this Master Opt Out Form in the form of the following table.

<u>Your Customer Account Number for Each Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims</u>	<u>Principal Amount Held as of Voting Record Date</u>	<u>Item 2</u> <u>If the box in Item 2 of the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form was completed, check the box in the column below</u> <u>OPT OUT of the Third Party Release</u>
<u>1</u>	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>2</u>	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>3</u>	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>4</u>	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>5</u>	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>6</u>	\$	<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>TOTALS</u>	\$	

Item 3. Certifications.

Upon execution of this Master Opt Out Form, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) it has received a copy of the Master Opt Out Form and the Beneficial Opt Out Form, and has delivered the same to the Beneficial Holders of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above;
- (b) it has received a completed and signed Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form from each Beneficial Holder listed in Item 2 of this Master Opt Out Form;
- (c) it is the registered holder of all Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above, or
- (d) it has been authorized by each Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims listed in Item 2 above to elect to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan;
- (e) no other Master Opt Out Forms with respect to the same Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 2 have been submitted or, if any other Master Opt Out Forms have been submitted with respect to such Claims, then any such earlier Master Opt Out Forms are hereby revoked;
- (f) it has properly disclosed: (a) the number of Beneficial Holders of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims who completed the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form; (b) the respective amounts of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims owned, as the case may be, by each Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims who completed a Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form; (c) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims' respective election concerning the releases; and (e) the customer account or other identification number for each such Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims; and
- (g) it will maintain forms returned by Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims (whether properly completed or defective) for at least one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan and disclose all such information to the Bankruptcy Court or the Debtors, if so ordered.

Name of Nominee:

(Print or Type)

Participant Number:

Name of Proxy Holder or Agent for Nominee (if applicable):

(Print or Type)

Signature:

Name of Signatory:

Title:

Address:

Date Completed:

Email Address: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS MASTER OPT OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, HAND DELIVERY, OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL SERVICE TO:

Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor,
New York, New York 10104
cobaltballots@kccllc.com

SCHEDULE 4C

Form of Class 3 Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form

OPTIONAL: RELEASE OPT OUT FORM

You are receiving this Class 3 opt out form for Beneficial Holders¹ (the “Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form”) because you are a Beneficial Holder of a First Lien Notes Claim in Class 3 (the “Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims”) as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”). Accordingly, you have a right to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”).

You can elect to opt out of the release contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan through this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form and return it to your broker, bank, or other nominee, or the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”), who will then submit a master opt out form (the “Master Opt Out Form”) on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims.

In order to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan, your Nominee must receive this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form in sufficient time for your Nominee to include your election on a Master Opt Out Form that must be received by the Notice and Claims Agent on or before the Voting Deadline, which is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. Please allow sufficient time for your election to be included on the Master Opt Out Form completed by your Nominee. If a Master Opt Out Form recording your vote is not received by the Voting Deadline, and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, your election will not count.

Item 1. Amount of Claim.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the Beneficial Holder of Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims, in the following aggregate unpaid principal amount (insert amount in box below, unless otherwise completed by your Nominee):

\$ _____

Item 2. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

¹ A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, (a) as reflected in the records maintained by the Nominees holding through the First Lien Indenture Trustee, or (b) as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; PROVIDED THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 3 Beneficial Holder Claim set forth in Item 1 elects to:

OPT OUT of the Third Party Release

Item 3. Certifications.

By signing this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims;
- (b) that the holder has received a copy of the Notice of Non-Voting Status to Holders of Unimpaired Claims Conclusively Presumed to Accept the Plan and that this Beneficial Opt Out Form is made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;

(c) that the holder has submitted the same respective election concerning the releases with respect to the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 1; and

(d) that no other Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms with respect to the amount of the Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims identified in Item 1 have been submitted or, if any other Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms have been submitted with respect to such Class 3 First Lien Notes Claims, then any such earlier Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms are hereby revoked.

<u>Name of Holder:</u>	_____
	(Print or Type)
<u>Signature:</u>	_____
<u>Name of Signatory:</u>	_____
	(If other than holder)
<u>Title:</u>	_____
<u>Address:</u>	_____

<u>Telephone Number:</u>	_____
<u>Email:</u>	_____
<u>Date Completed:</u>	_____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BENEFICIAL HOLDER OPT OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED OR OTHERWISE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY YOUR NOMINEE.

SCHEDULE 5A

Form of Impaired Non-Voting Status Notice

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the Plan is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time (the “Plan Objection Deadline”). Any objection to the Plan *must*: (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and any orders of the Court, (c) state, with particularity, the basis and nature of any objection to the Plan and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection, and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you should contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://www.ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE. THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN [OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE ENCLOSED OPT OUT FORM](#) WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

RELEASES, EXCULPATIONS, AND INJUNCTIONS

Please be advised that the Plan contains certain releases, exculpation provisions, and injunctions, as set forth in the Plan and below:

Relevant Definitions

“Exculpated Parties” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Plan Administrator; (c) the Committee and any other official committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases and each of their respective members; and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing, such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entity’s and its current and former Affiliates’ current and former equity holders, subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such.

“Released Parties” means each of the following, solely in its capacity as such: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; and (l) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (k), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; *provided*, that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Released Party.”

“Releasing Party” means collectively: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; (l) all holders of Claims, (m) all holders of Interests, and (n) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (m), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such collectively; *provided*, that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Releasing Party.”

DEBTOR RELEASE. Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.B by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

THIRD PARTY RELEASE. As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11

Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

EXCULPATION. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transaction, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon completion of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

INJUNCTION. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such

Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, principals, and direct and indirect affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.E of the Plan.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE 65B

Form of Class 10 Master Opt Out Form

OPTIONAL: RELEASE OPT OUT FORM

You are receiving this master opt out form (the “Master Opt Out Form”) because you are the Nominee (as defined below) of a Beneficial Holder¹ of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt (the “Class 10 Interests”) as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”).

This Master Opt Out Form is to be used by you as a broker, bank, or other nominee; or as the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”); or as the proxy holder of a Nominee for certain Beneficial Holders’ Class 10 Interests, to transmit to Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) the election of such Beneficial Holders to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”).

THIS MASTER OPT OUT FORM MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018 AT 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE “VOTING DEADLINE”).

Item 1. Certification of Authority to Opt Out.

The undersigned certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned (please check the applicable box):

- Is a broker, bank, or other nominee for the Beneficial Holders of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 below and is the record holder of such publicly-traded securities, or
- Is acting under a power of attorney and/or agency (a copy of which will be provided upon request) granted by a broker, bank, or other nominee that is the registered holder of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 below, or
- Has been granted a proxy (an original of which is attached hereto) from a broker, bank, or other nominee, or a beneficial owner, that is the registered holder of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 below.

and, accordingly, has full power and authority to elect to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt described in Item 2.

Item 2. Important Information Regarding the Third Party Release

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases,

¹ A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims or interests have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; PROVIDED THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The undersigned transmits the following elections of Beneficial Holders of Class 10 Interests In Cobalt and certifies that the following Beneficial Holders of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt, as identified by their respective customer account numbers set forth below, are the Beneficial Holders of such Interests as of the Voting Record Date and have delivered to the undersigned, as Nominee, forms (the “Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms”) casting such elections.

If the Beneficial Holder has checked the box on Item 2 of the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form pertaining to releases by holders of Interests, as detailed in Article VIII of the Plan, please place an X in the Item 2 column below and indicate in the appropriate column the amount of Class 10 Interests held for each such account or attach such information to this Master Opt Out Form in the form of the following table.

<u>Your Customer Account Number for Each Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt</u>	<u>Amount of Class 10 Interests Held as of Voting Record Date</u>	<u>Item 2</u> <u>If the box in Item 2 of the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form was completed, check the box in the column below</u> <u>OPT OUT of the Third Party Release</u>
<u>1</u>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>2</u>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>3</u>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>4</u>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>5</u>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>6</u>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>TOTALS</u>		

Item 3. Certifications.

Upon execution of this Master Opt Out Form, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) it has received a copy of the Master Opt Out Form and the Beneficial Opt Out Form, and has delivered the same to the Beneficial Holders of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 above;
- (b) it has received a completed and signed Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form from each Beneficial Holder listed in Item 2 of this Master Opt Out Form;
- (c) it is the registered holder of all Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 above, or
- (d) it has been authorized by each Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt listed in Item 2 above to elect to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan;
- (e) no other Master Opt Out Forms with respect to the same Class 10 Interests in Cobalt identified in Item 2 have been submitted or, if any other Master Opt Out Forms have been submitted with respect to such Claims, then any such earlier Master Opt Out Forms are hereby revoked;
- (f) it has properly disclosed: (a) the number of Beneficial Holders of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt who completed the Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form; (b) the respective amount of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt owned, as the case may be, by each Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt who completed a Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form; (c) each such Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt's respective election concerning the releases; and (e) the customer account or other identification number for each such Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt; and
- (g) it will maintain forms returned by Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt (whether properly completed or defective) for at least one (1) year after the Effective Date of the Plan and disclose all such information to the Bankruptcy Court or the Debtors, if so ordered.

Name of Nominee:

(Print or Type)

Participant Number:

Name of Proxy Holder or Agent for Nominee (if applicable):

(Print or Type)

Signature:

Name of Signatory:

Title:

Address:

Date Completed:

Email Address:

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS MASTER OPT OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, HAND DELIVERY, OR VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL SERVICE TO:

Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
1290 Avenue of the Americas, 9th Floor,
New York, New York 10104
cobaltballots@kccllc.com

SCHEDULE 5C

Form of Class 10 Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form

OPTIONAL: RELEASE OPT OUT FORM

You are receiving this Class 10 opt out form for Beneficial Holders¹ (the “Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form”) because you are a Beneficial Holder of an Interest in Cobalt in Class 10 (the “Class 10 Interests in Cobalt”) as of February 20, 2018 (the “Voting Record Date”). Accordingly, you have a right to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”).

You can elect to opt out of the release contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan through this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form and return it to your broker, bank, or other nominee, or the agent of a broker, bank, or other nominee (each of the foregoing, a “Nominee”), who will then submit a master opt out form (the “Master Opt Out Form”) on behalf of the Beneficial Holders of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt.

In order to opt out of the releases contained in Article VIII.C of the Plan, your Nominee must receive this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form in sufficient time for your Nominee to include your election on a Master Opt Out Form that must be received by the Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) before the Voting Deadline, which is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. Please allow sufficient time for your election to be included on the Master Opt Out Form completed by your Nominee. If a Master Opt Out Form recording your vote is not received by the Voting Deadline, and if the Voting Deadline is not extended, your election will not count.

Item 1. Amount of Interest.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the Beneficial Holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt, in the following amount (insert amount in box below, unless otherwise completed by your Nominee):

_____ shares

Item 2. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

¹ A “Beneficial Holder” means a beneficial owner of publicly-traded securities whose claims have not been satisfied prior to the Voting Record Date (as defined herein) pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order or otherwise, as evidenced by the securities position report from Depository Trust Company as of the Voting Record Date.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; PROVIDED THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Beneficial Holder of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt set forth in Item 1 elects to:

OPT OUT of the Third Party Release

Item 3. Certifications.

By signing this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of the Class 10 Interests;
- (b) that the holder has received a copy of the Notice of Non-Voting Status to Holders of Impaired Claims and Equity Interests Deemed to Reject the Plan and that this Beneficial Holder Opt Out Form is made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;

(c) that the holder has submitted the same respective election concerning the releases with respect to all Class 10 Interests in Cobalt identified in Item 1; and

(d) that no other Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms with respect to the amount of the Class 10 Interests in Cobalt identified in Item 1 have been submitted or, if any other Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms have been submitted with respect to such Class 10 Interests in Cobalt, then any such earlier Beneficial Holder Opt Out Forms are hereby revoked.

<u>Name of Holder:</u>	_____
	(Print or Type)
<u>Signature:</u>	_____
<u>Name of Signatory:</u>	_____
	(If other than holder)
<u>Title:</u>	_____
<u>Address:</u>	_____

<u>Telephone Number:</u>	_____
<u>Email:</u>	_____
<u>Date Completed:</u>	_____

PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS BENEFICIAL HOLDER OPT OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED OR OTHERWISE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY YOUR NOMINEE.

SCHEDULE 5D

Form of Class 7 Opt Out Form and Class 10 (for Registered Holders) Opt Out Form

OPTIONAL: RELEASE OPT OUT FORM

You are receiving this opt out form (the “Opt Out Form”) because you are a holder of a Claim or Interest that is not entitled to vote on the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates (as may be amended from time to time, the “Plan”). If you choose to opt out of the releases set forth in Article VIII.C of the Plan, either (1) complete an electronic Opt Out Form at <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt> or (2) complete, sign, and date this Opt Out Form and return it promptly via first class mail (or in the enclosed reply envelope provided), overnight courier, or hand delivery to Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) at the address set forth below:

Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
2335 Alaska Avenue,
El Segundo, California 90245

THIS OPT OUT FORM MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT BY MARCH 26, 2018 AT 4:00 P.M. PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME (THE “VOTING DEADLINE”). IF THE OPT OUT FORM IS RECEIVED AFTER THE VOTING DEADLINE, IT WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

Item 1. Amount of Claim or Interest.

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the holder of either (1) a Class 7 Section 510(b) Claim in the following aggregate amount(s) or (2) a registered holder of Class 10 Interests in Cobalt in the following (insert amount in box below):

<u>Section 510(b) Amount \$ _____</u> <u>Class 10 Interests in Cobalt _____ (shares)</u>

Item 2. Important information regarding the Third Party Release.

Article VIII.C of the Plan contains the following Third Party Release:

As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court’s approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the

Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

* * *

UNDER THE PLAN, "RELEASING PARTY" MEANS COLLECTIVELY: (A) THE FIRST LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (B) THE FIRST LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (C) THE SECOND LIEN NOTEHOLDERS; (D) THE SECOND LIEN AD HOC GROUP; (E) THE UNSECURED NOTEHOLDERS; (F) THE UNSECURED NOTES AD HOC COMMITTEE; (G) THE FIRST LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (H) THE SECOND LIEN INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (I) THE 2.625% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (J) THE 3.125% SENIOR NOTES INDENTURE TRUSTEE; (K) THE COMMITTEE AND ITS MEMBERS; (L) ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS, (M) ALL HOLDERS OF INTERESTS, AND (N) WITH RESPECT TO EACH OF THE DEBTORS AND EACH OF THE FOREGOING ENTITIES IN CLAUSES (A) THROUGH (M), SUCH ENTITY AND ITS CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES, AND SUCH ENTITIES' AND THEIR CURRENT AND FORMER AFFILIATES' AND SUBSIDIARIES' CURRENT AND FORMER DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, OFFICERS, EQUITY HOLDERS (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH INTERESTS ARE HELD DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY), PREDECESSORS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS, SUBSIDIARIES, AND EACH OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CURRENT AND FORMER EQUITY HOLDERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS, PRINCIPALS, MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS, FINANCIAL ADVISORS, PARTNERS, ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, INVESTMENT BANKERS, CONSULTANTS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS, EACH IN THEIR CAPACITY AS SUCH COLLECTIVELY; PROVIDED THAT ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST THAT OPTS OUT OR OTHERWISE OBJECTS TO THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN SHALL NOT BE A "RELEASING PARTY."

AS A "RELEASING PARTY" UNDER THE PLAN, YOU ARE DEEMED TO PROVIDE THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, AS SET FORTH ABOVE. YOU MAY ELECT NOT TO GRANT THE RELEASE CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN ONLY IF YOU CHECK THE BOX BELOW. THE ELECTION TO WITHHOLD CONSENT TO GRANT SUCH RELEASE IS AT YOUR OPTION. BY OPTING OUT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The Holder of the Claim or Interest set forth in Item 1 elects to:

OPT OUT of the Third Party Release

Item 3. Certifications.

By signing this Opt Out Form, the undersigned certifies:

- (a) that, as of the Voting Record Date, either: (i) the Entity is the holder of the Claim or Interest set forth in Item 1; or (ii) the Entity is an authorized signatory for an Entity that is a holder of a Claim or Interest set forth in Item 1;
- (b) that the holder has received a copy of the Notice of Non-Voting Status to Holders of Impaired Claims and Equity Interests Deemed to Reject the Plan and that this Opt Out Form is made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth therein;
- (c) that the Entity has submitted the same respective election concerning the releases with respect to all Claims or Interests in a single Class set forth in Item 1; and
- (d) that no other Opt Out Form with respect to the amount(s) of Claims or Interests identified in Item 1 have been submitted or, if any other Opt Out Forms have been submitted with respect to such Claims or Interests, then any such earlier Opt Out Forms are hereby revoked.

<u>Name of Holder:</u>	_____
	<u>(Print or Type)</u>
<u>Signature:</u>	_____
<u>Name of Signatory:</u>	_____
	<u>(If other than holder)</u>
<u>Title:</u>	_____
<u>Address:</u>	_____

<u>Telephone Number:</u>	_____
<u>Email:</u>	_____
<u>Date Completed:</u>	_____

PLEASE EITHER (1) COMPLETE AN ELECTRONIC OPT OUT FORM AT [HTTP://WWW.KCCLLC.NET/COBALT](http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt) OR (2) COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS OPT OUT FORM AND RETURN IT PROMPTLY VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL (OR IN THE ENCLOSED REPLY ENVELOPE PROVIDED), OVERNIGHT COURIER, OR HAND DELIVERY TO:

Cobalt Ballot Processing
c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC
2335 Alaska Avenue,
El Segundo, California 90245
cobaltballots@kccllc.com

SCHEDULE 6

Form of Notice to Disputed Claim Holders

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

NOTICE OF NON-VOTING STATUS WITH RESPECT TO DISPUTED CLAIMS

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages, and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT you are receiving this notice because you are the holder of a Claim that is subject to a pending objection by the Debtors. **You are not entitled to vote any disputed portion of your Claim on the Plan unless one or more of the following events have taken place on prior to the date of the Confirmation Hearing** (each, a “Resolution Event”):

1. an order of the Court is entered allowing such Claim pursuant to section 502(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, after notice and a hearing;
2. an order of the Court is entered temporarily allowing such Claim for voting purposes only pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), after notice and a hearing;

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

3. a stipulation or other agreement is executed between the holder of such Claim and the Debtors temporarily allowing the holder of such Claim to vote its Claim in an agreed upon amount; or
4. the pending objection to such Claim is voluntarily withdrawn by the objecting party.

Accordingly, this notice is being sent to you for informational purposes only.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the Disclosure Statement, Disclosure Statement Order, the Plan, and other documents and materials included in the Solicitation Package, except ballots, may be obtained at no charge from Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if a Resolution Event occurs at least two (2) business days prior to the Voting Deadline, then no later than one (1) business day after a Resolution Event, the Notice and Claims Agent shall distribute a ballot, and a pre-addressed, postage pre-paid envelope to you, which must be returned to the Notice and Claims Agent no later than the Voting Deadline, which is on **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you have any questions about the status of any of your Claims, you should contact the Notice and Claims Agent in accordance with the instructions provided above.

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND **ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE.** THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE DOCUMENTS PROVIDED, IF ANY, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C. OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

RELEASES, EXCULPATIONS, AND INJUNCTIONS

Please be advised that the Plan contains certain releases, injunctions, and exculpation provisions, as set forth in the Plan and below:

Relevant Definitions

“Exculpated Parties” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Plan Administrator; (c) the Committee and any other official committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases and each of their respective members; and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing, such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entity’s and its current and former Affiliates’ current and former equity holders, subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such.

“Released Parties” means each of the following, solely in its capacity as such: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; and (l) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses

(a) through (k), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities' and their current and former Affiliates' and subsidiaries' current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; *provided*, that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a "Released Party."

"Releasing Party" means collectively: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; (l) all holders of Claims, (m) all holders of Interests, and (n) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (m), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities' and their current and former Affiliates' and subsidiaries' current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such collectively; *provided*, that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a "Releasing Party."

DEBTOR RELEASE. Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the

contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.B by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

THIRD PARTY RELEASE. As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

EXCULPATION. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any

Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transaction, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon completion of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

INJUNCTION. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, principals, and direct and indirect affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or

Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.E of the Plan.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE 7

Form of Cover Letter



_____, 2018

Via First Class Mail

**RE: In re Cobalt International Energy, Inc., et al.,
Chapter 11 Case No. 17-36709 (MI) (Jointly Administered)**

TO ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN:

Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors")¹ each filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas on December 14, 2017.

You have received this letter and the enclosed materials because you are entitled to vote on the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the "Plan").² On February 22, 2018, the Court entered an order (the "Disclosure Statement Order"): (a) authorizing the Debtors to solicit acceptances for the Plan, (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (the "Disclosure Statement") as containing "adequate information" pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages (the "Solicitation Package"), and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan, and for filing objections to the Plan.

YOU ARE RECEIVING THIS LETTER BECAUSE YOU ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN. THEREFORE, YOU SHOULD READ THIS LETTER CAREFULLY AND DISCUSS IT WITH YOUR ATTORNEY. IF YOU DO NOT HAVE AN ATTORNEY, YOU MAY WISH TO CONSULT ONE.

In addition to this cover letter, the enclosed materials comprise your Solicitation Package, and were approved by the Court for distribution to holders of Claims in connection with the solicitation of votes to accept the Plan. The Solicitation Package consists of the following:

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors' service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings as set forth in the Plan.

- a. a copy of the Solicitation and Voting Procedures;
- b. a ballot, together with detailed voting instructions and a pre-addressed, postage prepaid return envelope;
- c. this letter;
- d. the Disclosure Statement, as approved by the Bankruptcy Court (and exhibits thereto, including the Plan);
- e. the Disclosure Statement Order (excluding the exhibits thereto, except the Solicitation and Voting Procedures);
- f. the notice of the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan; and
- g. such other materials as the Court may direct.

Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (on behalf of itself and each of the other Debtors) has approved the filing of the Plan and the solicitation of votes to accept the Plan. The Debtors believe that the acceptance of the Plan is in the best interests of their estates, holders of Claims, and all other parties in interest. Moreover, the Debtors believe that any alternative other than confirmation of the Plan could result in extensive delays and increased administrative expenses, which, in turn, likely would result in smaller distributions (or no distributions) on account of Claims asserted in the chapter 11 cases.

**THE DEBTORS STRONGLY URGE YOU TO PROPERLY AND TIMELY
SUBMIT YOUR BALLOT CASTING A VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN. BALLOTS
SHOULD BE SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS
INDICATED ON YOUR BALLOT.**

**THE VOTING DEADLINE IS 4:00 P.M., PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME
ON MARCH 26, 2018.**

The materials in the Solicitation Package are intended to be self-explanatory. If you should have any questions, however, please contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>. Please be advised that the Notice and Claims Agent is authorized to answer questions about and provide additional copies of the solicitation materials, but may *not* advise you as to whether you should vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Sincerely,

Cobalt International Energy, Inc. on its own
behalf and for each of the Debtors

SCHEDULE 8

Form of Confirmation Hearing Notice

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE OF HEARING TO CONSIDER
CONFIRMATION OF THE CHAPTER 11 PLAN FILED BY THE
DEBTORS AND RELATED VOTING AND OBJECTION DEADLINES**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages (the “Solicitation Packages”), and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **March 30, 2018, at 9:30 a.m.**, prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Judge Marvin Isgur, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

PLEASE BE ADVISED: THE CONFIRMATION HEARING MAY BE CONTINUED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE COURT OR THE DEBTORS **WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE** OTHER THAN BY SUCH ADJOURNMENT BEING ANNOUNCED IN OPEN COURT OR BY A NOTICE OF ADJOURNMENT FILED WITH THE COURT AND SERVED ON ALL PARTIES ENTITLED TO NOTICE.

CRITICAL INFORMATION REGARDING VOTING ON THE PLAN

Voting Record Date. The voting record date is **February 20, 2018**, which is the date for determining which holders of Claims in Classes 4, 5, and 6 are entitled to vote on the Plan.

Voting Deadline. The deadline for voting on the Plan is on **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time (the "**Voting Deadline**"). If you received a Solicitation Package, including a Ballot, and intend to vote on the Plan, you **must**: (a) follow the instructions carefully, (b) complete **all** of the required information on the ballot, and (c) **either electronically submit the ballot online or** execute and return your completed Ballot according to and as set forth in detail in the voting instructions so that it is **actually received** by the Debtors' notice and claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (the "**Notice and Claims Agent**") on or before the Voting Deadline. **You may be eligible to submit a Ballot electronically. If you wish to do so, please visit the following web address and follow the instructions on that web address: <http://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>. The Solicitation and Voting Procedures for the tabulation of the votes are included in the Solicitation Package. A failure to follow such instructions may disqualify your vote.**

CRITICAL INFORMATION REGARDING OBJECTING TO THE PLAN

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND **ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE**. THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE DOCUMENTS PROVIDED, IF ANY, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

Plan Objection Deadline. The deadline for filing objections to the Plan is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time (the “Plan Objection Deadline”). All objections to the relief sought at the Confirmation Hearing *must*: (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and any orders of the Court, (c) state, with particularity, the legal and factual basis for the objection and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan (or related materials) that would resolve such objection, *and* (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service).

RELEASES, EXCULPATIONS, AND INJUNCTIONS

Please be advised that the Plan contains certain releases, injunctions, and exculpation provisions, as set forth in the Plan and below:

Relevant Definitions

“*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Plan Administrator; (c) the Committee and any other official committees appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases and each of their respective members; and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing, such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entity’s and its current and former Affiliates’ current and former equity holders, subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such.

“*Released Parties*” means each of the following, solely in its capacity as such: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; and (l) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (k), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers,

officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals; *provided*, that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Released Party.”

“**Releasing Party**” means collectively: (a) the First Lien Noteholders; (b) the First Lien Ad Hoc Group; (c) the Second Lien Noteholders; (d) the Second Lien Ad Hoc Group; (e) the Unsecured Noteholders; (f) the Unsecured Notes Ad Hoc Committee; (g) the First Lien Indenture Trustee; (h) the Second Lien Indenture Trustee; (i) the 2.625% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (j) the 3.125% Senior Notes Indenture Trustee; (k) the Committee and its members; (l) all holders of Claims, (m) all holders of Interests, and (n) with respect to each of the Debtors and each of the foregoing entities in clauses (a) through (m), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates and subsidiaries, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ and subsidiaries’ current and former directors, managers, officers, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in their capacity as such collectively; *provided*, that any holder of a Claim or Interest that opts out or otherwise objects to the releases in the Plan shall not be a “Releasing Party.”

DEBTOR RELEASE. Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released and discharged by the Debtors and their Estates, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors’ in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.B by the Debtors, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.B is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

THIRD PARTY RELEASE. As of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party is deemed to have released and discharged each Debtor and Released Party from any and all Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Plan Supplement), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the Sale Transaction, the Plan, or the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance or distribution of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the releases described in this Article VIII.C, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute its finding that each release described in this Article VIII.C is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, a good faith settlement and compromise of such Claims; (2) in the best interests of the Debtors and all holders of Interests and Claims; (3) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (4) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (5) a bar to any of the Debtors asserting any claim, Cause of Action, or liability related thereto, of any kind whatsoever, against any of the Released Parties or their property.

EXCULPATION. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is released and exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination,

negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Sale Transaction, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the issuance of securities pursuant to the Plan, or the distribution of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud or gross negligence, but in all respects such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to the Plan. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon completion of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

INJUNCTION. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (1) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests released or settled pursuant to the Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, principals, and direct and indirect affiliates shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or Reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to the Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article VIII.E of the Plan.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Obtaining Solicitation Materials. The materials in the Solicitation Package are intended to be self-explanatory. If you should have any questions or if you would like to obtain additional solicitation materials (or paper copies of solicitation materials if you received a CD-ROM), please contact the Debtors' Notice and Claims Agent, by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors' restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://www.ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>. Please be advised that the Notice and Claims Agent is authorized to answer questions about, and provide additional copies of, solicitation materials, but may *not* advise you as to whether you should vote to accept or reject the Plan.

The Plan Supplement. The Debtors will file the Plan Supplement (as defined in the Plan) pursuant to the terms of the Plan, and will serve notice on all holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan, which will: (a) inform parties that the Debtors filed the Plan Supplement, (b) list the information contained in the Plan Supplement, and (c) explain how parties may obtain copies of the Plan Supplement.

BINDING NATURE OF THE PLAN:

IF CONFIRMED, THE PLAN SHALL BIND ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, WHETHER OR NOT SUCH HOLDER WILL RECEIVE OR RETAIN ANY PROPERTY OR INTEREST IN PROPERTY UNDER THE PLAN, HAS FILED A PROOF OF CLAIM IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES, OR FAILED TO VOTE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR VOTED TO REJECT THE PLAN.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE 9

Form of Plan Supplement Notice

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

NOTICE OF FILING OF PLAN SUPPLEMENT

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages, and (e) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT as contemplated by the Plan and the Disclosure Statement Order, the Debtors filed the Plan Supplement with the Court on [●], 2018 [Docket No. [●]]. The Plan Supplement contains the following documents (each as defined in the Plan): (a) a list of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan, and as may be amended by the Debtors in accordance with the Plan prior to the Effective Date, (b) a schedule of the Retained Causes of Action, (c) identification and compensation of the Plan Administrator, (d) the amount of the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount, (e) a summary of the Wind Down Budget, subject to appropriate confidentiality protections, and (f) any and all other documentation necessary to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions contemplated by the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **March 30, 2018, at 9:30 a.m.**, prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Marvin Isgur, in the United

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the Plan is **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time (the “Plan Objection Deadline”). Any objection to the Plan *must*: (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and any orders of the Court, (c) state, with particularity, the basis and nature of any objection to the Plan and, if practicable, a proposed modification to the Plan that would resolve such objection, and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you should contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

~~**ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE. THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.**~~

~~**ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C. OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.**~~

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE 10

Form of Notice of Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT you are receiving this notice because the Debtors' records reflect that you are a party to a contract that is listed on the Assumption and Assignment Schedule. Therefore, you are advised to review carefully the information contained in this notice and the related provisions of the Plan, including the Assumption and Assignment Schedule.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors are proposing to (a) assume, or (b) assume and assign the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s) listed in **Exhibit A** attached hereto to which you are a party in connection with the Sale Transaction.³

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires a chapter 11 debtor to cure, or provide adequate assurance that it will promptly cure, any defaults under Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases at the time of assumption or assumption and assignment. Accordingly, the Debtors have conducted a thorough review of their books and records and have determined the amounts required to cure defaults, if any, under the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s), which amounts are listed in the table identified above. Please note that if no amount is stated for a particular Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, the Debtors believe that there is no cure amount outstanding for such contract or lease.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT absent any pending dispute, the monetary amounts required to cure any existing defaults arising under the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s) identified above will be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, in Cash on the Effective Date on as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases may otherwise agree. In the event of a dispute, however, payment of the cure amount would be made following the entry of a final order(s) resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assumption and assignment. If an objection to the proposed assumption, assumption and assignment, or related cure amount is sustained by the Court, however, the Debtors may elect to reject such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in lieu of assuming or assuming and assigning it.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the proposed cure amount, the assumption, or assumption and assignment of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is not later than seven (7) days after service of this notice (the "Contract Assumption Objection Deadline"). Any such objection *must*: (a) be in writing; (b) conform to the

³ Neither the exclusion nor inclusion of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease on the Assumption and Assignment Schedule, nor anything contained in the Plan or each Debtor's schedule of assets and liabilities, shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any such contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease capable of assumption or assumption and assignment, that any Debtor(s) has any liability thereunder, or that such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is necessarily a binding and enforceable agreement. Further, the Debtors expressly reserve the right to (a) remove any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease from the Assumption and Assignment Schedule and reject such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the terms of the Plan, up until the Effective Date and (b) contest any Claim (or cure amount) asserted in connection with assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Bankruptcy Rules and any orders of the Court; (c) state, with particularity, the basis and nature of any objection to the proposed cure amount, assumption, or assumption and assignment of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease; and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service) and served so as to be *actually received* on or before the Contract Assumption Objection Deadline:

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT any objections to the Plan in connection with the assumption or assumption and assignment of the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s) identified above and/or related cure or adequate assurances proposed in connection with the Plan that remain unresolved as of the Confirmation Hearing will be heard at the Confirmation Hearing (or such other date as fixed by the Court).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT ANY COUNTERPARTY TO AN EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE THAT FAILS TO OBJECT TIMELY TO THE PROPOSED ASSUMPTION, ASSUMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT, OR CURE AMOUNT WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ASSENTED TO SUCH (A) ASSUMPTION OR ASSUMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT, AND (B) CURE AMOUNT.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT ASSUMPTION OR ASSUMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF ANY EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE PURSUANT TO THE PLAN OR OTHERWISE SHALL RESULT IN THE FULL RELEASE AND SATISFACTION OF ANY CLAIMS OR DEFAULTS, WHETHER MONETARY OR NONMONETARY, INCLUDING DEFAULTS OF PROVISIONS RESTRICTING THE CHANGE IN CONTROL OR OWNERSHIP INTEREST COMPOSITION OR OTHER BANKRUPTCY-RELATED DEFAULTS, ARISING UNDER ANY ASSUMED OR ASSUMED AND ASSIGNED EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE AT ANY TIME BEFORE THE DATE OF THE DEBTORS ASSUME OR ASSUME AND ASSIGN SUCH EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE. ANY PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED WITH RESPECT TO AN EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE THAT HAS BEEN ASSUMED OR ASSUMED AND ASSIGNED SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED, WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you should contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kccllc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND **ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE.** THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE DOCUMENTS PROVIDED, IF ANY, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Exhibit A

Schedule of Contracts and Leases and Proposed Cure Cost

Debtor	Counterparty	Description of Assumed or Assumed and Assigned Contracts or Leases	Cure Cost

SCHEDULE 11

Form of Notice of Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
COBALT INTERNATIONAL ENERGY, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 17-36709 (MI)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE REGARDING EXECUTORY CONTRACTS
AND UNEXPIRED LEASES TO BE REJECTED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT on February 22, 2018, United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”): (a) authorizing Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), to solicit acceptances for the *Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (as may be modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”),² (b) approving the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Cobalt International Energy, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates* (the “Disclosure Statement”) as containing “adequate information” pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, (c) approving the solicitation materials and documents to be included in the solicitation packages, and (d) approving procedures for soliciting, receiving, and tabulating votes on the Plan and for filing objections to the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the Debtors filed the *Rejected Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease List* [Docket No. [●]] (the “Rejection Schedule”) with the Court as part of the Plan Supplement on [●], 2018, as contemplated under the Plan. The determination to reject the agreements identified on the Rejection Schedule is subject to revision.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT YOU ARE RECEIVING THIS NOTICE BECAUSE THE DEBTORS’ RECORDS REFLECT THAT YOU ARE A PARTY TO AN EXECUTORY CONTRACT OR UNEXPIRED LEASE THAT WILL BE REJECTED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN. THEREFORE, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW CAREFULLY THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS NOTICE AND THE RELATED PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN.³

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Cobalt International Energy, Inc. (1169); Cobalt International Energy GP, LLC (7374); Cobalt International Energy, L.P. (2411); Cobalt GOM LLC (7188); Cobalt GOM # 1 LLC (7262); and Cobalt GOM # 2 LLC (7316). The Debtors’ service address is: 920 Memorial City Way, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77024.

² Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

³ Neither the exclusion nor inclusion of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease on the Rejected Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease List nor anything contained in the Plan shall constitute an admission by the Debtors

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the hearing at which the Court will consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) will commence on **March 30, 2018, at 9:30 a.m.**, prevailing Central Time, before the Honorable Marvin Isgur, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, located at 515 Rusk Street Houston, Texas 77002.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT all proofs of Claim with respect to Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, if any, must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court by the later of: (a) the Claims Bar Date, Administrative Claims Bar Date, or the Governmental Bar Date, as applicable, and (b) 4:00 p.m., prevailing Central Time, on the date that is thirty (30) days following the entry of an Order of the Bankruptcy Court (including the Confirmation Order) approving such rejection. **Any Claims arising from the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease not Filed within such time shall be automatically Disallowed, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against, as applicable, the Debtors, their estates, the plan administrator, and/or the purchaser, or property of the foregoing parties, without the need for any objection by the Debtors, their estates, the plan administrator, and/or the purchaser and without the need for any further notice to, or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.**

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT the deadline for filing objections to the proposed rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is the **March 26, 2018, at 4:00 p.m.**, prevailing Central Time. Any such objection *must*: (a) be in writing; (b) conform to the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Bankruptcy Rules, and any orders of the Court; (c) state, with particularity, the basis and nature of any objection to the proposed rejection of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease; and (d) be filed with the Court (contemporaneously with a proof of service).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT any objections to Plan in connection with the rejection of the Executory Contract(s) and Unexpired Lease(s) identified above and/or related rejection damages proposed in connection with the Plan that remain unresolved as of the Confirmation Hearing will be heard at the Confirmation Hearing (or such other date as fixed by the Court).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT if you would like to obtain a copy of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or related documents, you should contact Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in the chapter 11 cases (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by: (a) calling the Notice and Claims Agent at (866) 967-1782 (toll free) or (310) 751-2682 (international), (b) visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <https://www.kccllc.net/cobalt>, (c) writing to the Notice and Claims Agent at Cobalt Ballot Processing, c/o Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 2335 Alaska Avenue, El Segundo,

that any such contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that any Debtor or Plan Administrator has any liability thereunder. Further, the Debtors expressly reserve the right to (a) remove any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease from the Rejection Schedule and assume such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, pursuant to the terms of the Plan, up until the Effective Date and (b) contest any Claim asserted in connection with rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

California 90245, and/or (d) emailing CobaltInfo@kcellc.com. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in the chapter 11 cases for a fee via PACER at: <http://www.ecf.txsb.uscourts.gov>.

ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN CONTAINS RELEASE, EXCULPATION, AND INJUNCTION PROVISIONS, AND **ARTICLE VIII.C CONTAINS A THIRD-PARTY RELEASE**. THUS, YOU ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW AND CONSIDER THE PLAN CAREFULLY BECAUSE YOUR RIGHTS MIGHT BE AFFECTED THEREUNDER.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS THAT DO NOT FILE AN OBJECTION WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES THAT EXPRESSLY OBJECTS TO THE INCLUSION OF SUCH HOLDER AS A RELEASING PARTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN [OR DO NOT ELECT TO OPT OUT OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN USING THE DOCUMENTS PROVIDED, IF ANY](#), WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXPRESSLY, UNCONDITIONALLY, GENERALLY, INDIVIDUALLY, AND COLLECTIVELY CONSENTED TO THE RELEASE AND DISCHARGE OF ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST THE DEBTORS AND THE RELEASED PARTIES. BY OBJECTING TO THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN, YOU WILL FOREGO THE BENEFIT OF OBTAINING THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII.C OF THE PLAN IF YOU ARE A RELEASED PARTY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS WITH RESPECT TO YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE PLAN OR ABOUT ANYTHING STATED HEREIN OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT THE NOTICE AND CLAIMS AGENT.

Houston, Texas

Dated: _____, 2018

/s/

Zack A. Clement (Texas Bar No. 04361550)

ZACK A. CLEMENT PLLC

3753 Drummond Street

Houston, Texas 77025

Telephone: (832) 274-7629

-and-

James H.M. Sprayregen, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Marc Kieselstein, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Chad J. Husnick, P.C. (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Brad Weiland (admitted *pro hac vice*)

W. Benjamin Winger (admitted *pro hac vice*)

Laura Krucks (admitted *pro hac vice*)

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

300 North LaSalle Street

Chicago, Illinois 60654

Telephone: (312) 862-2000

Facsimile: (312) 862-2200

Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession